



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
12/489,087	06/22/2009	Michael D. Schulze	060419.00009

27305
HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067

CONFIRMATION NO. 1910
POWER OF ATTORNEY NOTICE



Date Mailed: 06/27/2017

NOTICE REGARDING CHANGE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/23/2017.

- The Power of Attorney to you in this application has been revoked by the assignee who has intervened as provided by 37 CFR 3.71. Future correspondence will be mailed to the new address of record(37 CFR 1.33).

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

/nbekele/



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
12/489,087	06/22/2009	Michael D. Schulze	060419.00009

23399
REISING ETHINGTON P.C.
P O BOX 4390
TROY, MI 48099-4390

CONFIRMATION NO. 1910
POA ACCEPTANCE LETTER



Date Mailed: 06/27/2017

NOTICE OF ACCEPTANCE OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/23/2017.

The Power of Attorney in this application is accepted. Correspondence in this application will be mailed to the above address as provided by 37 CFR 1.33.

Questions about the contents of this notice and the requirements it sets forth should be directed to the Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit, at (571) 272-4000 or (571) 272-4200 or 1-888-786-0101.

/nbekele/

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995 no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number

PATENT - POWER OF ATTORNEY OR REVOCATION OF POWER OF ATTORNEY WITH A NEW POWER OF ATTORNEY AND CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Patent Number	7836067
	Issue Date	November 16, 2010
	First Named Inventor	Michael D. Schulze
	Title	Method of Obtaining Electronically-Stored Financial Documents
	Attorney Docket No.	8580.3003.001

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the above-identified patent.

☐ A Power of Attorney is submitted herewith.

OR

☒ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) associated with the Customer Number identified in the box at right as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) with respect to the patent identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

23399

OR

☐ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named below as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) with respect to the patent identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

Practitioner(s) Name	Registration Number

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the above-identified patent to:

☒ The address associated with the above-identified Customer Number.

OR

☐ The address associated with the Customer Number identified in the box at right:☐ Firm or

Individual Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Country

Telephone

Email

I am the:

☐ Applicant.

OR

☒ Patent owner.

Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(c) (Form PTO/AIA/96) submitted herewith or filed on _____

SIGNATURE of Applicant or Patent Owner

Signature

Date

Name

Telephone

Title and Company

Michael D. Schulze
President, Mirror Imaging L.L.C.

NOTE: Signatures of all the applicants or patent owners of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required. If more than one signature is required, submit multiple forms, check the box below, and identify the total number of forms submitted in the blank below.

☒ A total of 1 forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32, and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public, which is to update (and by the USPTO to process) the file of a patent or reexamination proceeding. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	29593171
Application Number:	12489087
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	1910
Title of Invention:	METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael D. Schulze
Customer Number:	27305
Filer:	Shannon Smith
Filer Authorized By:	
Attorney Docket Number:	060419.00009
Receipt Date:	23-JUN-2017
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2009
Time Stamp:	14:58:59
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Assignee showing of ownership per 37 CFR 3.73	3-73c-7836067.pdf	118247	no	3
			11f0bf8faf62b0e61db889097fbb2adb38242f		

Warnings:

Information:					
2	Power of Attorney	POA-7836067-Signed.pdf	88451	no	1
			a452adeb2b36ca0595c678f0f9f5299265680e2b		
Warnings:					
The page size in the PDF is too large. The pages should be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submitted, the pages will be resized upon entry into the Image File Wrapper and may affect subsequent processing					
Information:					
			Total Files Size (in bytes):	206698	
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>					

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)Applicant/Patent Owner: Mirror Imaging L.L.C.Application No./Patent No.: 7836067Filed/Issue Date: November 16, 2010Titled: Method of Obtaining Electronically-Stored Financial DocumentsMirror Imaging L.L.C., a limited liability company

(Name of Assignee)

(Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that, for the patent application/patent identified above, it is (choose one of options 1, 2, 3 or 4 below):

1. ☒ The assignee of the entire right, title, and interest.
2. ☐ An assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest (check applicable box):
- ☐ The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____%. Additional Statement(s) by the owners holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for 100% of the ownership interest.
- ☐ There are unspecified percentages of ownership. The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title and interest are:

Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

3. ☐ The assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made). The other parties, including inventors, who together own the entire right, title, and interest are:

Additional Statement(s) by the owner(s) holding the balance of the interest must be submitted to account for the entire right, title, and interest.

4. ☐ The recipient, via a court proceeding or the like (e.g., bankruptcy, probate), of an undivided interest in the entirety (a complete transfer of ownership interest was made). The certified document(s) showing the transfer is attached.

The interest identified in option 1, 2 or 3 above (not option 4) is evidenced by either (choose one of options A or B below):

- A. ☒ An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 022859, Frame 0046, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
- B. ☐ A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:
1. From: _____ To: _____
- The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
- Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.
2. From: _____ To: _____
- The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
- Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

[Page 1 of 2]

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(c)

3. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
 Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

4. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
 Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

5. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
 Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

6. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
 Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

☐ Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).



As required by 37 CFR 3.73(c)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

/Shannon K. Smith/

Signature

Shannon K. Smith

Printed or Typed Name

June 23, 2017

Date

73822

Title or Registration Number

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC
450 WEST FOURTH STREET
ROYAL OAK MI 48067

MAILED

JAN 3 1 2011

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

In re Application of :
Michael D. SCHULZE et al. :
Application No. 12/489,087 : **NOTICE UNDER 37 CFR. 1.28(c)**
Patent No. 7,836,067 :
Filed: June 22, 2009 :
Attorney Docket No. 060419.00009 :

This is a notice regarding your request for acceptance of a fee deficiency submission under 37 CFR 1.28.

The Office no longer investigates or rejects original or reissue patent under 37 CFR 1.56. **1098 Off. Gaz. Pat. Office 502 (January 3, 1989)**. Therefore, nothing in this Notice is intended to imply that an investigation was done.

Your fee deficiency submission under 37 CFR 1.28 is hereby **ACCEPTED**.

This patent is no longer entitled to small entity status. Accordingly, all future fees paid in this patent must be paid at the large entity rate.

Inquiries related to this communication should be directed to Michelle R. Eason at (571) 272-4231.

Thurman K. Page
Petitions Examiner
Office of Petitions



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	ISSUE DATE	PATENT NO.	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/489,087	11/16/2010	7836067	060419.00009	1910

27305 7590 10/27/2010
HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067

ISSUE NOTIFICATION

The projected patent number and issue date are specified above.

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b) (application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment is 36 day(s). Any patent to issue from the above-identified application will include an indication of the adjustment on the front page.

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (<http://pair.uspto.gov>).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Application Assistance Unit (AAU) of the Office of Data Management (ODM) at (571)-272-4200.

APPLICANT(s) (Please see PAIR WEB site <http://pair.uspto.gov> for additional applicants):

Michael D. Schulze, Troy, MI;
Richard J. Gagnon, Grosse Pointe Farms, MI;

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: **Mail**

**Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885**

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where applicable. Further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

EXPRESS MAIL: EM 273317965 US

27305 7590 09/27/2010

**HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067**

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

CERTIFICATE OF EXPRESS MAIL

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

Anne L. Kubit	(Depositor's name)
<i>Anne L. Kubit</i>	(Signature)
September 28, 2010	(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/489,087	06/22/2009	Michael D. Schulze	060419.00009	1910

TITLE OF INVENTION: METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	NO	\$1510	\$300	\$0	\$1810	12/27/2010

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
LODHI, ANDALIB FT	2163	707-001000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

- ☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.
- ☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, List 1 JADD02

- (1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively, **01 FC:1501**
- (2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

00000031 1248908/
Howard & Howard Attorneys PLLC
300.00 OP
15.00 OP

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE

MIRROR IMAGING, LLC

(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Southfield, Michigan

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent): ☐ Individual ☒ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:

- ☒ Issue Fee
- ☒ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
- ☒ Advance Order - # of Copies 5

4b. Payment of Fee(s): (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)

- ☒ A check is enclosed.
- ☐ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
- ☒ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number **08-2789** (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)

- ☐ a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27. ☐ b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2).

NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Authorized Signature _____
Typed or printed name **Samuel J. Haidle**

Date **September 28, 2010**
Registration No. **42,619**

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: **Mail** Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
 Commissioner for Patents
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 or **Fax** (571)-273-2885

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

EXPRESS MAIL: EM 273317965 US

27305

7590

09/27/2010

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC
 450 West Fourth Street
 Royal Oak, MI 48067

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

CERTIFICATE OF EXPRESS MAIL

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

Anne L. Kubit	(Depositor's name)
<i>Anne L. Kubit</i>	(Signature)
September 28, 2010	(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/489,087	06/22/2009	Michael D. Schulze	060419.00009	1910

TITLE OF INVENTION: METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	NO	\$1510	\$300	\$0	\$1810	12/27/2010

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
LODHI, ANDALIB FT	2163	707-001000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

- ☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.
- ☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. Use of a Customer Number is required.

2. For printing on the patent front page, list

- (1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively,
- (2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed.

1 Howard & Howard Attorneys PLLC

2 _____

3 _____

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE

(B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

MIRROR IMAGING, LLC

Southfield, Michigan

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent): ☐ Individual ☒ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:

- ☒ Issue Fee
- ☒ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
- ☒ Advance Order - # of Copies 5

4b. Payment of Fee(s): (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)

- ☒ A check is enclosed.
- ☐ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
- ☒ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number 08-2789 (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)

- ☐ a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27. ☐ b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2).

NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Authorized Signature _____

Date September 28, 2010

Typed or printed name Samuel J. Haidle

Registration No. 42,619

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

IN RE APPLICATION OF: Michael D. Schulze
SERIAL NO.: 12/489,087
GROUP ART UNIT: 2163
FILED: June 22, 2009
EXAMINER: Anadalib F. Lodhi
FOR: METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-
STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS
ATTORNEY DOCKET NO: 060419.00009

COMMENTS ON STATEMENT OF REASONS FOR ALLOWANCE

Box Issue Fee
Assistant Commissioner for Patents
Washington, D.C. 20231

Dear Sir:

Applicant thanks the Examiner for stating the reasons for allowance on page 3 of the Notice of Allowability. In addition to the comments set forth by the Examiner, Applicant offers the following information for the record.

The statement of reasons for the indication of allowable subject matter, as set forth by the Examiner, recites verbatim the 'comparing' step of independent claims 35, 67 and 77. With regards to independent claims 52, 87 and 95, the language in the 'comparing' step is slightly different. In particular, the 'comparing' step language in claim 52 replaces the term "parameter" with -- age -- and states:

comparing the specific document age of the requested financial document to the predetermined age to determine if the specific document age is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined age after the request has been submitted;

U.S. Serial No.; 12/489.087

Further, the language in claims 87 and 95 replace the term "submitted" with -- received -- and state:

comparing the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter after the request has been received;

Otherwise, the 'comparing' steps are identical.

As a final matter, Applicant notes that the subject Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance shall not affect any Patent Term Adjustment for the subject application.

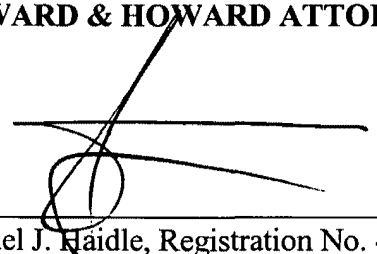
Applicant respectfully requests entry of the above remarks in addition to the Examiner's statements included in the Notice of Allowability.

Respectfully submitted,

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC

September 28, 2010

Date



Samuel J. Haidle, Registration No. 42,619
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067
(248) 723-0334



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE AND FEE(S) DUE

27305 7590 09/27/2010

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067

EXAMINER

LODHI, ANDALIB FT

ART UNIT

PAPER NUMBER

2163

DATE MAILED: 09/27/2010

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
-----------------	-------------	----------------------	---------------------	------------------

12/489,087

06/22/2009

Michael D. Schulze

060419.00009

1910

TITLE OF INVENTION: METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
nonprovisional	NO	\$1510	\$300	\$0	\$1810	12/27/2010

THE APPLICATION IDENTIFIED ABOVE HAS BEEN EXAMINED AND IS ALLOWED FOR ISSUANCE AS A PATENT. PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS CLOSED. THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWANCE IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS. THIS APPLICATION IS SUBJECT TO WITHDRAWAL FROM ISSUE AT THE INITIATIVE OF THE OFFICE OR UPON PETITION BY THE APPLICANT. SEE 37 CFR 1.313 AND MPEP 1308.

THE ISSUE FEE AND PUBLICATION FEE (IF REQUIRED) MUST BE PAID WITHIN THREE MONTHS FROM THE MAILING DATE OF THIS NOTICE OR THIS APPLICATION SHALL BE REGARDED AS ABANDONED. THIS STATUTORY PERIOD CANNOT BE EXTENDED. SEE 35 U.S.C. 151. THE ISSUE FEE DUE INDICATED ABOVE DOES NOT REFLECT A CREDIT FOR ANY PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE IN THIS APPLICATION. IF AN ISSUE FEE HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN PAID IN THIS APPLICATION (AS SHOWN ABOVE), THE RETURN OF PART B OF THIS FORM WILL BE CONSIDERED A REQUEST TO REAPPLY THE PREVIOUSLY PAID ISSUE FEE TOWARD THE ISSUE FEE NOW DUE.

HOW TO REPLY TO THIS NOTICE:

I. Review the SMALL ENTITY status shown above.

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as YES, verify your current SMALL ENTITY status:

A. If the status is the same, pay the TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above.

B. If the status above is to be removed, check box 5b on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and twice the amount of the ISSUE FEE shown above, or

If the SMALL ENTITY is shown as NO:

A. Pay TOTAL FEE(S) DUE shown above, or

B. If applicant claimed SMALL ENTITY status before, or is now claiming SMALL ENTITY status, check box 5a on Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal and pay the PUBLICATION FEE (if required) and 1/2 the ISSUE FEE shown above.

II. PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL, or its equivalent, must be completed and returned to the United States Patent and Trademark Office (USPTO) with your ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). If you are charging the fee(s) to your deposit account, section "4b" of Part B - Fee(s) Transmittal should be completed and an extra copy of the form should be submitted. If an equivalent of Part B is filed, a request to reapply a previously paid issue fee must be clearly made, and delays in processing may occur due to the difficulty in recognizing the paper as an equivalent of Part B.

III. All communications regarding this application must give the application number. Please direct all communications prior to issuance to Mail Stop ISSUE FEE unless advised to the contrary.

IMPORTANT REMINDER: Utility patents issuing on applications filed on or after Dec. 12, 1980 may require payment of maintenance fees. It is patentee's responsibility to ensure timely payment of maintenance fees when due.

PART B - FEE(S) TRANSMITTAL

**Complete and send this form, together with applicable fee(s), to: Mail Mail Stop ISSUE FEE
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
or Fax (571)-273-2885**

INSTRUCTIONS: This form should be used for transmitting the ISSUE FEE and PUBLICATION FEE (if required). Blocks 1 through 5 should be completed where appropriate. All further correspondence including the Patent, advance orders and notification of maintenance fees will be mailed to the current correspondence address as indicated unless corrected below or directed otherwise in Block 1, by (a) specifying a new correspondence address; and/or (b) indicating a separate "FEE ADDRESS" for maintenance fee notifications.

CURRENT CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS (Note: Use Block 1 for any change of address)

27305 7590 09/27/2010

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067

Note: A certificate of mailing can only be used for domestic mailings of the Fee(s) Transmittal. This certificate cannot be used for any other accompanying papers. Each additional paper, such as an assignment or formal drawing, must have its own certificate of mailing or transmission.

Certificate of Mailing or Transmission

I hereby certify that this Fee(s) Transmittal is being deposited with the United States Postal Service with sufficient postage for first class mail in an envelope addressed to the Mail Stop ISSUE FEE address above, or being facsimile transmitted to the USPTO (571) 273-2885, on the date indicated below.

(Depositor's name)
(Signature)
(Date)

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
-----------------	-------------	----------------------	---------------------	------------------

12/489,087 06/22/2009 Michael D. Schulze 060419.00009 1910

TITLE OF INVENTION: METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS

APPLN. TYPE	SMALL ENTITY	ISSUE FEE DUE	PUBLICATION FEE DUE	PREV. PAID ISSUE FEE	TOTAL FEE(S) DUE	DATE DUE
-------------	--------------	---------------	---------------------	----------------------	------------------	----------

nonprovisional NO \$1510 \$300 \$0 \$1810 12/27/2010

EXAMINER	ART UNIT	CLASS-SUBCLASS
----------	----------	----------------

LODHI, ANDALIB FT 2163 707-001000

1. Change of correspondence address or indication of "Fee Address" (37 CFR 1.363).

- ☐ Change of correspondence address (or Change of Correspondence Address form PTO/SB/122) attached.
- ☐ "Fee Address" indication (or "Fee Address" Indication form PTO/SB/47; Rev 03-02 or more recent) attached. **Use of a Customer Number is required.**

2. For printing on the patent front page, list

- (1) the names of up to 3 registered patent attorneys or agents OR, alternatively, 1 _____
- (2) the name of a single firm (having as a member a registered attorney or agent) and the names of up to 2 registered patent attorneys or agents. If no name is listed, no name will be printed. 2 _____
- 3 _____

3. ASSIGNEE NAME AND RESIDENCE DATA TO BE PRINTED ON THE PATENT (print or type)

PLEASE NOTE: Unless an assignee is identified below, no assignee data will appear on the patent. If an assignee is identified below, the document has been filed for recordation as set forth in 37 CFR 3.11. Completion of this form is NOT a substitute for filing an assignment.

(A) NAME OF ASSIGNEE (B) RESIDENCE: (CITY and STATE OR COUNTRY)

Please check the appropriate assignee category or categories (will not be printed on the patent) : ☐ Individual ☐ Corporation or other private group entity ☐ Government

4a. The following fee(s) are submitted:

- ☐ Issue Fee
- ☐ Publication Fee (No small entity discount permitted)
- ☐ Advance Order - # of Copies _____

4b. Payment of Fee(s); (Please first reapply any previously paid issue fee shown above)

- ☐ A check is enclosed.
- ☐ Payment by credit card. Form PTO-2038 is attached.
- ☐ The Director is hereby authorized to charge the required fee(s), any deficiency, or credit any overpayment, to Deposit Account Number _____ (enclose an extra copy of this form).

5. Change in Entity Status (from status indicated above)

- ☐ a. Applicant claims SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27. ☐ b. Applicant is no longer claiming SMALL ENTITY status. See 37 CFR 1.27(g)(2).

NOTE: The Issue Fee and Publication Fee (if required) will not be accepted from anyone other than the applicant; a registered attorney or agent; or the assignee or other party in interest as shown by the records of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Authorized Signature _____

Date _____

Typed or printed name _____

Registration No. _____

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.311. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NO.	FILING DATE	FIRST NAMED INVENTOR	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.	CONFIRMATION NO.
12/489,087	06/22/2009	Michael D. Schulze	060419.00009	1910
27305	7590	09/27/2010	EXAMINER	
HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC 450 West Fourth Street Royal Oak, MI 48067			LODHI, ANDALIB FT	
			ART UNIT	PAPER NUMBER
			2163	
DATE MAILED: 09/27/2010				

Determination of Patent Term Adjustment under 35 U.S.C. 154 (b) (application filed on or after May 29, 2000)

The Patent Term Adjustment to date is 36 day(s). If the issue fee is paid on the date that is three months after the mailing date of this notice and the patent issues on the Tuesday before the date that is 28 weeks (six and a half months) after the mailing date of this notice, the Patent Term Adjustment will be 36 day(s).

If a Continued Prosecution Application (CPA) was filed in the above-identified application, the filing date that determines Patent Term Adjustment is the filing date of the most recent CPA.

Applicant will be able to obtain more detailed information by accessing the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) WEB site (<http://pair.uspto.gov>).

Any questions regarding the Patent Term Extension or Adjustment determination should be directed to the Office of Patent Legal Administration at (571)-272-7702. Questions relating to issue and publication fee payments should be directed to the Customer Service Center of the Office of Patent Publication at 1-(888)-786-0101 or (571)-272-4200.

Notice of Allowability	Application No.	Applicant(s)	
	12/489,087	SCHULZE ET AL.	
	Examiner	Art Unit	
	Andalib F. Lodhi	2163	

-- The MAILING DATE of this communication appears on the cover sheet with the correspondence address--

All claims being allowable, PROSECUTION ON THE MERITS IS (OR REMAINS) CLOSED in this application. If not included herewith (or previously mailed), a Notice of Allowance (PTOL-85) or other appropriate communication will be mailed in due course. **THIS NOTICE OF ALLOWABILITY IS NOT A GRANT OF PATENT RIGHTS.** This application is subject to withdrawal from issue at the initiative of the Office or upon petition by the applicant. See 37 CFR 1.313 and MPEP 1308.

1. ☒ This communication is responsive to August 20, 2010.
2. ☒ The allowed claim(s) is/are 35-102.
3. ☐ Acknowledgment is made of a claim for foreign priority under 35 U.S.C. § 119(a)-(d) or (f).
 - a) ☐ All b) ☐ Some* c) ☐ None of the:
 1. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received.
 2. ☐ Certified copies of the priority documents have been received in Application No. _____.
 3. ☐ Copies of the certified copies of the priority documents have been received in this national stage application from the International Bureau (PCT Rule 17.2(a)).
 - * Certified copies not received: _____.

Applicant has THREE MONTHS FROM THE "MAILING DATE" of this communication to file a reply complying with the requirements noted below. Failure to timely comply will result in ABANDONMENT of this application.

THIS THREE-MONTH PERIOD IS NOT EXTENDABLE.

4. ☐ A SUBSTITUTE OATH OR DECLARATION must be submitted. Note the attached EXAMINER'S AMENDMENT or NOTICE OF INFORMAL PATENT APPLICATION (PTO-152) which gives reason(s) why the oath or declaration is deficient.
5. ☐ CORRECTED DRAWINGS (as "replacement sheets") must be submitted.
 - (a) ☐ including changes required by the Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) attached
 - 1) ☐ hereto or 2) ☐ to Paper No./Mail Date _____.
 - (b) ☐ including changes required by the attached Examiner's Amendment / Comment or in the Office action of Paper No./Mail Date _____.

Identifying indicia such as the application number (see 37 CFR 1.84(c)) should be written on the drawings in the front (not the back) of each sheet. Replacement sheet(s) should be labeled as such in the header according to 37 CFR 1.121(d).
6. ☐ DEPOSIT OF and/or INFORMATION about the deposit of BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL must be submitted. Note the attached Examiner's comment regarding REQUIREMENT FOR THE DEPOSIT OF BIOLOGICAL MATERIAL.

Attachment(s)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Notice of References Cited (PTO-892) | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Notice of Informal Patent Application |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> Notice of Draftsperson's Patent Drawing Review (PTO-948) | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Interview Summary (PTO-413),
Paper No./Mail Date _____. |
| 3. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Information Disclosure Statements (PTO/SB/08),
Paper No./Mail Date <u>03/11/2010 and 03/12/2010</u> | 7. <input type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Amendment/Comment |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Comment Regarding Requirement for Deposit
of Biological Material | 8. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Examiner's Statement of Reasons for Allowance |
| | 9. <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____. |

/Hung T Vy/
Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2163

Art Unit: 2163

The instant application 12/489,087, filed 06/22/2009 is a continuation of application 11/202,790, filed 08/12/2005, now U.S. Patent #7552118

DETAILED ACTION

1. The instant application having Application No. 12/489,087 filed on 08/20/2010. Claims 35 and 67 have been amended. Claims 1-34 and 103-110 have been canceled. No newly claim has been added. As a result, claims 35-102 are allowed over the prior art of record (re-numbered as 1-68).
2. Objection for Abstract has been withdrawn.
3. Terminal Disclaimer has been approved by 08/27/2010

Oath/Declaration

4. The applicant's oath/declaration has been reviewed by the examiner and is found to conform to the requirements prescribed in **37 C.F.R. 1.63**.

Information Disclosure Statement

5. As required by **M.P.E.P. 609(C)**, the applicant's submissions of the Information Disclosure Statements dated 03/06/2008 and 03/11/2010 and 03/12/2010 are acknowledged by the examiner and the cited references have been considered in the examination of the claims now pending. As required by **M.P.E.P 609 C (2)**, a copy of the PTOL-1449 initialed and dated by the examiner is attached to the instant office action.

Drawings

6. The applicant's drawings submitted are acceptable for examination purposes.

Allowable Subject Matter

7. Claims **35-102 (re-numbered 1-68)** are allowed over the prior art of record.

The following is an Examiner's statement of reason for allowance: After further consideration of the prior art of record, it appears that the prior art of record fails to disclose each and every element of the Applicant's invention. Specifically, the prior art of record fail to explicitly disclose wherein '*comparing the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter after the request has been submitted*' as recited in independent claims 35, 52, 67, 77, 87 and 95. The preceding limitations, when combines with the rest of the claim limitations recited in claims 35, 52, 67, 77, 87 and 95, result in a combination of elements that is both novel and unobvious over the prior art of record. The dependent claims, being further limiting to the independent claims, definite and enabled by the Specification are also allowed.

Any comments considered necessary by applicant must be submitted no later than the payment of the issue fee and, to avoid processing delays, should preferably accompany the issue fee. Such submissions should be clearly labeled "Comments on Statement of Reasons for Allowance."

Conclusion

Art Unit: 2163

Any inquiry concerning this communication or earlier communications from the examiner should be directed to Andalib F. Lodhi whose telephone number is (571) 270-1759. The examiner can normally be reached on Monday-Friday, 7:30am- 5:00pm, EST Alt Friday off.

If attempts to reach the examiner by telephone are unsuccessful, the examiner's supervisor, Don Wong can be reached on (571) 272-1834. The fax phone number for the organization where this application or proceeding is assigned is 571-273-8300.

Information regarding the status of an application may be obtained from the Patent Application Information Retrieval (PAIR) system. Status information for published applications may be obtained from either Private PAIR or Public PAIR. Status information for unpublished applications is available through Private PAIR only. For more information about the PAIR system, see <http://pair-direct.uspto.gov>. Should you have questions on access to the Private PAIR system, contact the Electronic Business Center (EBC) at 866-217-9197 (toll-free). If you would like assistance from a USPTO Customer Service Representative or access to the automated information system, call 800-786-9199 (IN USA OR CANADA) or 571-272-1000.

/A. F. L./
Examiner, Art Unit 2163
/Hung T Vy/

Primary Examiner, Art Unit 2163

Notice of References Cited	Application/Control No. 12/489,087		Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination SCHULZE ET AL.	
	Examiner Andalib F. Lodhi		Art Unit 2163	Page 1 of 1

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Name	Classification
*	A	US-5,187,750	02-1993	Behera, Bailochan	382/140
*	B	US-6,115,509	09-2000	Yeskel, Filip Jay	382/309
*	C	US-2002/0087443 A1	07-2002	Williams et al.	705/35
*	D	US-6,446,072 B1	09-2002	Schulze et al.	707/666
*	E	US-5,870,725 A1	02-1999	Bellinger et al.	705/45
	F	US-			
	G	US-			
	H	US-			
	I	US-			
	J	US-			
	K	US-			
	L	US-			
	M	US-			


FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

*		Document Number Country Code-Number-Kind Code	Date MM-YYYY	Country	Name	Classification
	N					
	O					
	P					
	Q					
	R					
	S					
	T					

NON-PATENT DOCUMENTS


*		Include as applicable: Author, Title Date, Publisher, Edition or Volume, Pertinent Pages)
	U	
	V	
	W	
	X	

*A copy of this reference is not being furnished with this Office action. (See MPEP § 707.05(a).)
Dates in MM-YYYY format are publication dates. Classifications may be US or foreign.

<i>Index of Claims</i> 	Application/Control No. 12489087	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination SCHULZE ET AL.
	Examiner Andalib F Lodhi	Art Unit 2163


✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant			<input type="checkbox"/> CPA			<input type="checkbox"/> T.D.			<input type="checkbox"/> R.1.47		
CLAIM		DATE									
Final	Original	08/23/2010									
	1	-									
	2	-									
	3	-									
	4	-									
	5	-									
	6	-									
	7	-									
	8	-									
	9	-									
	10	-									
	11	-									
	12	-									
	13	-									
	14	-									
	15	-									
	16	-									
	17	-									
	18	-									
	19	-									
	20	-									
	21	-									
	22	-									
	23	-									
	24	-									
	25	-									
	26	-									
	27	-									
	28	-									
	29	-									
	30	-									
	31	-									
	32	-									
	33	-									
	34	-									
1	35	=									
2	36	=									

<i>Index of Claims</i> 	Application/Control No. 12489087	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination SCHULZE ET AL.
	Examiner Andalib F Lodhi	Art Unit 2163


✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant			<input type="checkbox"/> CPA			<input type="checkbox"/> T.D.			<input type="checkbox"/> R.1.47		
CLAIM		DATE									
Final	Original	08/23/2010									
3	37	=									
4	38	=									
5	39	=									
6	40	=									
7	41	=									
8	42	=									
9	43	=									
10	44	=									
11	45	=									
12	46	=									
13	47	=									
14	48	=									
15	49	=									
16	50	=									
17	51	=									
18	52	=									
19	53	=									
20	54	=									
21	55	=									
22	56	=									
23	57	=									
24	58	=									
25	59	=									
26	60	=									
27	61	=									
28	62	=									
29	63	=									
30	64	=									
31	65	=									
32	66	=									
33	67	=									
34	68	=									
35	69	=									
36	70	=									
37	71	=									
38	72	=									

<i>Index of Claims</i> 	Application/Control No. 12489087	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination SCHULZE ET AL.
	Examiner Andalib F Lodhi	Art Unit 2163


✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant			<input type="checkbox"/> CPA			<input type="checkbox"/> T.D.			<input type="checkbox"/> R.1.47		
CLAIM		DATE									
Final	Original	08/23/2010									
39	73	=									
40	74	=									
41	75	=									
42	76	=									
43	77	=									
44	78	=									
45	79	=									
46	80	=									
47	81	=									
48	82	=									
49	83	=									
50	84	=									
51	85	=									
52	86	=									
53	87	=									
54	88	=									
55	89	=									
56	90	=									
57	91	=									
58	92	=									
59	93	=									
60	94	=									
61	95	=									
62	96	=									
63	97	=									
64	98	=									
65	99	=									
66	100	=									
67	101	=									
68	102	=									
	103	-									
	104	-									
	105	-									
	106	-									
	107	-									
	108	-									

<p align="center"><i>Index of Claims</i></p> 	Application/Control No. 12489087	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination SCHULZE ET AL.
	Examiner Andalib F Lodhi	Art Unit 2163

✓	Rejected	-	Cancelled	N	Non-Elected	A	Appeal
=	Allowed	÷	Restricted	I	Interference	O	Objected

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Claims renumbered in the same order as presented by applicant <input type="checkbox"/> CPA <input type="checkbox"/> T.D. <input type="checkbox"/> R.1.47										
CLAIM		DATE								
Final	Original	08/23/2010								
	109	-								
	110	-								

Search Notes 	Application/Control No. 12489087	Applicant(s)/Patent Under Reexamination SCHULZE ET AL.
	Examiner Andalib F Lodhi	Art Unit 2163

SEARCHED			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner

SEARCH NOTES		
Search Notes	Date	Examiner
EAST Search -see attached	8/24/2010	AL
PLUS Search - see attached	8/24/2010	AL
707/754,765,766,769,821,E17.062,E17.069,999.001,999.005,999.01,999.205 searched with text	8/24/2010	AL
Google Search- see attached	8/24/2010	AL
Consulted with SPE Don Wong	8/24/2010	AI

INTERFERENCE SEARCH			
Class	Subclass	Date	Examiner
PGPUB text search and 707/754,765,766,769,821,E17.062,E17.069,999.001,999.005,999.01,999.205 (See Attached search notes)		8/24/2010	AL

--	--



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
 United States Patent and Trademark Office
 Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
 P.O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
 www.uspto.gov

BIB DATA SHEET

CONFIRMATION NO. 1910

SERIAL NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	CLASS	GROUP ART UNIT	ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.		
12/489,087	06/22/2009	707	2163	060419.00009		
RULE						
APPLICANTS Michael D. Schulze, Troy, MI; Richard J. Gagnon, Grosse Pointe Farms, MI;						
** CONTINUING DATA ***** <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AL This application is a CON of 11/202,790 08/12/2005 PAT 7,552,118 which is a CON of 10/104,541 03/22/2002 PAT 6,963,866 which is a CON of 09/548,490 04/13/2000 PAT 6,446,072 which claims benefit of 60/129,021 04/13/1999						
** FOREIGN APPLICATIONS ***** <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AL						
** IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED ** 06/30/2009						
Foreign Priority claimed <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No 35 USC 119(a-d) conditions met <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No Verified and /Andalib Lodhi/ Acknowledged Examiner's Signature		<input type="checkbox"/> Met after Allowance AL Initials	STATE OR COUNTRY MI	SHEETS DRAWINGS 4	TOTAL CLAIMS 12 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 68	INDEPENDENT CLAIMS 2 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 6
ADDRESS HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC 450 West Fourth Street Royal Oak, MI 48067 UNITED STATES						
TITLE METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS						
FILING FEE RECEIVED 2986	FEES: Authority has been given in Paper No. _____ to charge/credit DEPOSIT ACCOUNT No. _____ for following:			<input type="checkbox"/> All Fees <input type="checkbox"/> 1.16 Fees (Filing) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.17 Fees (Processing Ext. of time) <input type="checkbox"/> 1.18 Fees (Issue) <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____ <input type="checkbox"/> Credit		

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

Ref #	Hits	Search Query	DBs	Default Operator	Plurals	Time Stamp
S1	50	("6096096" "5321816" "5784610" "6253193" "6363488" "6389402" "6427140" "6446072" "6963866" "7552118" "20020111946" "20020138490" "20040193538" "20050097035" "20050192884" "20060041493" "20060196926" "20090259668" "4882021" "5532928" "5537533" "5586050" "6199065" "4245621" "4305005" "4439837" "4630481" "4796755" "4887041" "4958976" "5247575" "5254177" "5254266" "5378374" "5457746" "5458768" "5491473" "5661799" "5671364" "5703951" "5804804" "5835953" "5842211" "5953051" "5954583" "6021454" "6049787" "6073222" "6085298" "6085168").pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/24 14:33
S2	93	("6096096" "5321816" "5784610" "6253193" "6363488" "6389402" "6427140" "6446072" "6963866" "7552118" "20020111946" "20020138490" "20040193538" "20050097035" "20050192884" "20060041493" "20060196926" "20090259668" "4882021" "5532928" "5537533" "5586050" "6199065" "4245621" "4305005" "4439837" "4630481" "4796755" "4887041" "4958976" "5247575" "5254177" "5254266" "5378374" "5457746" "5458768" "5491473" "5661799" "5671364" "5703951" "5804804" "5835953" "5842211" "5953051" "5954583" "6021454" "6049787" "6073222" "6085298" "6085168").pn.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/08/24 14:34

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

S3	164	("20010011336" "20010036324" "20050256839" "3872448" "4817050" "4888812" "4899299" "4941125" "0446072" "5029016" "5058185" "5153936" "5170466" "5187750" "5218685" "5247660" "5287497" "5301350" "5321816" "5325511" "5339311" "5361255" "5506986" "5530899" "5548770" "5550976" "5572726" "5584008" "5592432" "5602936" "5649196" "5678042" "5678046" "5706457" "5727164" "5732214" "5742807" "5751993" "5783808" "5784610" "5787403" "5806078" "5813009" "5819300" "5825506" "5825943" "5860066" "5870725" "5895455" "5897643" "5901228" "5917958" "5924074" "5926623" "5940844" "5949492" "5953729" "6023710" "6029175" "6061686" "6065026" "6081251" "6097834" "6115509" "6124878" "6157930" "6157931" "6181837" "6212303" "6236661" "6236767" "6246778" "6269380" "6269382" "6308179" "6321258" "6349330" "6360306" "6366930" "6557039" "6574629" "6584466" "6820094" "6886047").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT; USOCR; FPRS; EPO; JPO; DERWENT; IBM_TDB	OR	ON	2010/08/24 18:29
S4	84	("20010011336" "20010036324" "20050256839" "3872448" "4817050" "4888812" "4899299" "4941125" "0446072" "5029016" "5058185" "5153936" "5170466" "5187750" "5218685" "5247660" "5287497" "5301350" "5321816" "5325511" "5339311" "5361255" "5506986" "5530899" "5548770" "5550976" "5572726" "5584008" "5592432" "5602936" "5649196" "5678042" "5678046" "5706457" "5727164" "5732214" "5742807" "5751993" "5783808" "5784610" "5787403" "5806078" "5813009" "5819300" "5825506" "5825943" "5860066" "5870725" "5895455" "5897643" "5901228" "5917958" "5924074" "5926623" "5940844" "5949492" "5953729" "6023710" "6029175" "6061686" "6065026" "6081251" "6097834" "6115509" "6124878" "6157930" "6157931" "6181837" "6212303" "6236661" "6236767" "6246778" "6269380" "6269382" "6308179" "6321258" "6349330" "6360306" "6366930" "6557039" "6574629" "6584466" "6820094" "6886047").PN.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/24 18:30
S5	13123	electronic with document with process\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/24 18:31
S6	1038	S5 same digital same imag\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/24 18:31
S7	79	S5 same digital same imag\$3 same (business or enterprise or market)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/24 18:32
S8	1	S7 and 707/754.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/24 18:32
S9	0	S7 and 707/766.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/24 18:32

EAST Search History (Prior Art)

S10	0	S7 and 707/765.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/24 18:33
S11	0	S7 and 707/769.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/24 18:33
S12	0	S7 and 707/821.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/24 18:33
S13	2	S7 and 707/999.01.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/24 18:33
S14	1	S7 and 707/999.001.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/24 18:33
S15	0	S7 and 707/999.005.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/24 18:33
S16	0	S7 and 707/999.205.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/24 18:33
S17	0	S7 and 707/E17.062.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/24 18:33
S18	0	S7 and 707/E17.069.ccls.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/24 18:33
S19	1914	(business or enterprise or market) with check with process\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/25 14:51
S20	169	(business or enterprise or market) with check with payment with process\$3	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/25 14:51
S21	0	S20 same (predetermin\$3 with parameter)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/25 14:52
S22	3	S20 and (predetermin\$3 with parameter)	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/25 14:53
S23	3	retriev\$3 with financial with (predetermin\$3 with parameter).clm.	US-PGPUB; USPAT	OR	ON	2010/08/25 14:54



PTO/SB/08A (07-05) (modified)

Approved for use through 07/31/2006 OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary) Sheet 1 of 13		Complete if Known	
		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
		Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	U.S. Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code ² (if known)			
/A.L./		US- 3872448	03-18-1975	Mitchell, Jr.	
		US- 4817050	03-28-1989	Komatsu et al.	
		US- 5029016	07-02-1991	Hiyama et al.	
		US- 5058185	10-15-1991	Morris et al.	
		US- 5153936	10-06-1992	Morris et al.	
		US- 5218685	06-08-1993	Jones	
		US- 5247660	09-21-1993	Ashcraft et al.	
		US- 5506986	04-09-1996	Healy	
		US- 5530899	06-25-1996	MacDonald	
		US- 5548770	06-20-1996	Bridges	
		US- 5550976	08-27-1996	Henderson et al.	
		US- 5572726	11-05-1996	Hasuo	
		US- 5584008	12-10-1996	Shimada et al.	
		US- 5678042	10-14-1997	Pisello et al.	
/A.L./		US- 5678046	10-14-1997	Cahill et al.	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document		Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Country Code ³	Number ⁴ Kind Code ⁵ (if known)			

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
-----------------------	-----------------	--------------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04.

³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard St. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO			Complete if Known		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)			Application Number	12/489087	
			Filing Date	06/22/2009	
			First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.	
			Art Unit	n/a	
			Examiner Name	To be assigned	
Sheet	2	of	13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	U.S. Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code ² (if known)			
/A.L./		US- 5727164	03-10-1998	Kaye et al.	
		US- 5732214	03-24-1998	Subrahmanyam	
		US- 5742807	04-21-1998	Masinter	
		US- 5787403	07-28-1998	Randle	
		US- 5813009	09-22-1998	Johnson et al.	
		US- 5901228	05-04-1999	Crawford	
		US- 5917958	06-29-1999	Nunally et al.	
		US- 5924074	07-13-1999	Evans	
		US- 6023710	02-08-2000	Steiner et al.	
		US- 6081251	06-27-2000	Sakai et al.	
		US- 6157930	12-05-2000	Ballard et al.	
		US- 6236661	05-22-2001	Ballard	
		US- 6236767	05-22-2001	Altman	
		US- 6349330	02-19-2002	Bernadett et al.	
/A.L./		US- 6360306	03-19-2002	Bergsten	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document		Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Country Code ³	Number ⁴ Kind Code ⁵ (if known)			

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
-----------------------	-----------------	--------------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04.

³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard St. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 3 of 13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	U.S. Patent Document Number-Kind Code ² (if known)	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
/A.L./		US- 6366930	04-02-2002	Parker et al.	
		US- 6557039	04-29-2003	Leong et al.	
		US- 6574629	06-03-2003	Cooke, Jr. et al.	
		US- 6584466	06-24-2003	Serbinis et al.	
		US- 6886047	04-26-2005	Leong et al.	
		US- 6820094	11-16-2004	Ferguson et al.	
		US- 2001/0011336	08-02-2001	Sitka et al.	
		US- 2001/0036324	11-01-2001	Altman	
/A.L./		US- 2005/0256839	11/17/2005	Leong et al.	
		US-			
		US-			
		US-			
		US-			
		US-			
		US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document Country Code ³ Number ⁴ Kind Code ⁵ (if known)	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ₆

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04.

³Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard St. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
(use as many sheets as necessary)		Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009
Sheet	5	of	13

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Article: GLADNEY, "A Storage Subsystem for Image and Records Management", IBM System Journal, Vol. 32, No. 3, 1993, pages 512-540, JDMI0000001-29.	
		Article: ISAAC, "Hierarchical Storage Management for Relational Database", Twelfth IEEE Symposium on Mass Storage System, April, 1993, pages 139-144 JDMI0000059-65.	
		Article: GRAF et al., "Application of a Mass Storage System to Science Data Management", Twelfth IEEE Symposium on Mass Storage Systems, April, 1993, pages 191-198, JDMI0000030.	
		Article: LASH, "Requirements for Hierarchical Storage Management at AT&T Bell Laboratories", Twelfth IEEE Symposium on Mass Storage System, April, 1993, pages 19-24. JDMI0000105.	
		Article: MORAN et al., "The Restore-o-Mounter", USENIX Summer 1993 Technical Conference, pages 45-58, JDMI0002230-2244.	
		Article: O'NIEL et al., "A Log-Structured History Data Access Method (LHAM)", Sept. 4, 1993, pages 1-9, JDMI0001167-1175.	
		Article: MEHRING, "Demonstration of Dissemination, Storage, and Retrieval of Defense Mapping Agency Digital Products over a Distributed Enterprise Network, SPIE Vo. 2368 Image and Information Systems, 1994, pages 173-182, JDMI0000049-58.	
		Article: SCHLATTER et al., "The Business Object Management System", IBM Systems Journal, Vol. 33, No. 2, 1994. pages 239-263, JDMI0001186-1210.	
		Publication: CINCINNATI BELL INFORMATION SYSTEMS et al., "A Proposal for the Federal Reserve, CBIS, RFP#0729 - Amended May 26, 1994, 307 pages, JDMI0003031-3337.	
/A.L./		Publication: IBM Corp. Document and Check Image Solutions et al., "IBM Proposal for Federal Reserve Bank Check Image System", July 8, 1994, 272 pages, JDMI0002458-2729.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
-----------------------	-----------------	--------------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 4 of 13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		DEFENDANTS ZIONS BANCORPORATION'S ZIONS FIRST NATIONAL BANK'S AND AMEGY BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION'S SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INVALIDITY CONTENTIONS, Mirror Imaging, LLC, Plaintiff v. Suntrust Bank, INC: et al., Defendants, Civil Action No. 2:08cv295, date 01/28/2010, 6 pages.	
		DEFENDANTS' INVALIDITY CONTENTIONS, Mirror Imaging, LLC, Plaintiff v. Suntrust Bank, INC: et al., Defendants, Civil Action No. 2:08cv295, date 05/15/2009, 36 pages.	
		DEFENDANTS' SUPPLEMENTAL INVALIDITY CONTENTIONS, Mirror Imaging, LLC, Plaintiff v. Suntrust Bank, INC: et al., Defendants, Civil Action No. 2:08cv295, date 08/07/2009, 17 pages.	
		DEFENDANTS' MARKMAN PRESENTATION, Mirror Imaging, LLC, Plaintiff v. Suntrust Bank, INC: et al., Defendants, Civil Action No. 2:08cv295, no date, 114 pages.	
		Article: LOMET et al., "Access Method For Multiversion Data", Association for Computing Machinery, 1989, pages 315-324 JDMI0001176-1185.	
		Article: PLESUMS et al., "Large-scale Image Systems: USSA case study", IBM System Journal, Vo. 29, No. 3, 1990, pages 343-355, JDMI0002347-2359.	
		Article: PETERSON, "E-System Modular Automated Storage System (EMASS) Software Functionality, IEEE, 1991, pages 73-76, JDMI0002342-2346.	
		Publication: LOMET et al., "Media Recovery with Time-Split B-trees, Cambridge Research Laboratory, Technical Report Series, 10/16/1991, CRL 91/9, 45 pages. JDMI0002185-2229.	
/A.L./		Article: SANDERS et al., "Performance Evaluation of a Picture archiving and communication Network Using Stochastic Activity Networks", IEEE Transactions On Medical Imaging, Vol.12, No. 1, March 1993, pages 21-29, JDMI0000631-641.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 6 of 13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Publication: IBM Corp. IBM Payment Solutions et al., "Federal Reserve Bank of Boston Check Image Process and Archival and Retrieval Systems", July 8, 1994, 504 pages, JDMI0001211-1714.	
		Article: GROSSMAN et al., "Caching and Migration for Multilevel Persistent Object Stores", Fourteenth IEEE Symposium on Mass Storage Systems", September, 1995, pages 127-135, JDMI0000039-47.	
		Article: STEPHENSON et al., "Impacts: An Interactive, Multiterabyte Image Archive", Fourteenth IEEE Symposium on Mass Storage Systems", September, 1995, pages 146-161, JDMI0000066-82.	
		Publication: Image Archive Forum, "Image Archive Requirements, July 23, 1996, Revision 5, 44 pages., JDMI0004449-4492.	
		Article: WOOSTER et al, "Proxy Caching That Estimates Page Load Delays", Computer Networks and ISDN Systems #29, 1997, pages 9777-986, JDMI0000095-104.	
		Article: KOLODNY et al., "A Low-Cost, Full-Function Picture Archiving and Communication System Using Standard PC Hardware and the Traditional 4-over-4 Display Format", Computers in Radiology, April 28, 1998, March 1999, pages 591-594.	
/A.L./		Publication: MIRROR IMAGING, LLC V. SUNTRUST BANKS, INCL, et al., "Mirror Imaging's Claim Construction Presentation", "nbc, nelsonburngardnercastro", 58 pages.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)			Complete if Known		
			Application Number	12/489087	
			Filing Date	06/22/2009	
			First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.	
			Art Unit	n/a	
			Examiner Name	To be assigned	
Sheet	7	of	13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 1, 15 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 2, 13 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 3, 16 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 4, 16 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 5, 14 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 6, 14 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 7, 12 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 8, 13 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 9, 12 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 10, 20 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 11, 21 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 12, 16 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 13, 10 pages.	
/A.L./		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 14, 22 pages.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 8	of 13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 15, 12 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 16, 20 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 17, 16 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 18, 14 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 19, 15 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 20, 21 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 21, 18 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 22, 25 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 23, 10 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 24, 17 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 25, 12 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 26, 13 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 27, 16 pages.	
/A.L./		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 28, 31 pages.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Complete if Known	
		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 9 of 13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 29, 17 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 30, 23 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 31, 16 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 32, 13 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 33, 23 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 34, 14 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 35, 25 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 36, 25 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 37, 17 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 38, 16 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 39, 9 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 40, 9 pages.	
/A.L./		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 41, 9 pages.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 10 of 13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials [*]	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 1, 28 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 2, 23 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 3, 25 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 4, 23 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 5, 25 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 6, 26 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 7, 22 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 8, 19 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 9, 24 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 10, 37 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 11, 33 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 12, 27 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 13, 18 pages.	
/A.L./		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 14, 35 pages.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 11 of 13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 15, 20 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 16, 35 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 17, 22 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 18, 22 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 19, 24 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 20, 30 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 21, 28 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 22, 32 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 23, 17 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 24, 28 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 25, 22 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 26, 22 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 27, 24 pages.	
/A.L./		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 28, 31 pages.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 12 of 13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 29, 24 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 30, 32 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 31, 23 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 32, 18 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 33, 35 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 34, 24 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 35, 33 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 36, 42 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 37, 26 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 38, 30 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 39, 14 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 40, 16 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 41, 16 pages.	
/A.L./		Chart # 1, Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, 9 pages.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO <div style="text-align: center;"> INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT </div> (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06/22/2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
				Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009
Sheet	13	of	13		

[illegible]

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
-----------------------	-----------------	--------------------	------------

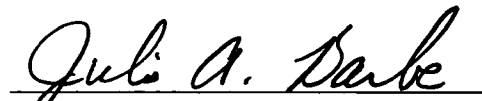
*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

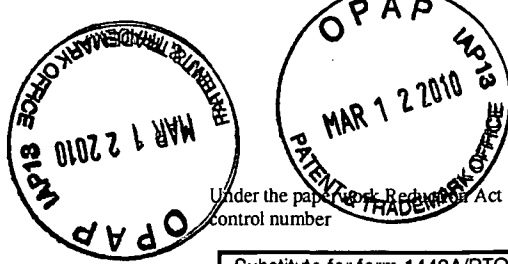
Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.



CERTIFICATE OF MAILING PURSUANT TO 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.1 AND 1.8

I hereby certify that this Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement, PTO/SB/08 and 112 Non Patent Literature Documents for Serial No. 12/489,087, are being deposited with the United States Postal Service as First Class Mail, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, on March 9, 2010.


Julie A. Barber



Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

PTO/SB/08A (07-05) (modified)
Approved for use through 07/31/2006 OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO				Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	1	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	U.S. Patent Document Number-Kind Code ² (if known)	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
/A.L./		US- 4888812	12-19-1989	Dinan et al.	
		US- 4899299	02-06-1990	MacPhail	
		US- 4941125	06-10-1990	Boyne	
		US- 5170466	12-08-1992	Rogan et al.	
		US- 5187750	02-16-1993	Behera	
		US- 5287497	02-15-1994	Behera	
		US- 5301350	04-05-1994	Rogan et al.	
		US- 5321816	06-14-1994	Rogan et al.	
		US- 5325511	06-28-1994	Collins et al.	
		US- 5339311	08-16-1994	Turner	
		US- 5361255	11-01-1994	Diaz et al.	
		US- 5592432	01-07-1997	Vishlitzky et al.	
		US- 5602936	02-11-1997	Green et al.	
		US- 5649196	07-15-1997	Woodhill et al.	
		US- 5706457	01-06-1998	Dwyer et al.	
/A.L./		US- 5751993	05-12-1998	Ofek et al.	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document Country Code ³ Number ⁴ Kind Code ⁵ (if known)	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ₆
/A.L./		JP 3085649 A	04-10-1991	Nasu		
/A.L./		JP 07-064835 A	03-10-1995	Baba		

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard St. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	2	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	U.S. Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code ² (if known)			
/A.L./		US- 5783808	07-21-1998	Josephson	
		US- 5784610	07-21-1998	Copeland, III et al.	
		US- 5806078	09-08-1998	Hug et al.	
		US- 5819300	10-06-1998	Kohno et al.	
		US- 5825506	10-20-1998	Bednar et al.	
		US- 5825943	10-20-1998	DeVito et al.	
		US- 5860066	01-12-1999	Rouse	
		US- 5870725	02-09-1999	Bellinger et al.	
		US- 5895455	04-20-1999	Bellinger et al.	
		US- 5897643	04-27-1999	Matsumoto	
		US- 5926623	07-20-1999	Tsukakoshi et al.	
		US- 5940844	08-17-1999	Cahill et al.	
		US- 5949492	09-07-1999	Mankovitz	
		US- 5953729	09-14-1999	Cabrera et al.	
/A.L./		US- 6029175	02-22-2000	Chow et al.	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document		Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Country Code ³	Number ⁴ Kind Code ⁵ (if known)			

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
-----------------------	-----------------	--------------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard St. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO				Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	3	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	U.S. Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code ² (if known)			
/A.L./		US- 6061686	05-09-2000	Gauvin et al.	
		US- 6065026	05-16-2000	Cornelia et al.	
		US- 6157931	12-05-2000	Cane et al.	
		US- 6097834	08-01-2000	Krouse et al.	
		US- 6115509	09-05-2000	Yeskel	
		US- 6124878	09-26-2000	Adams et al.	
		US- 6181837	01-30-2001	Cahill et al.	
		US- 6212303	04-03-2001	Doran et al.	
		US- 6246778	06-12-2001	Moore	
		US- 6269380	07-31-2001	Terry et al.	
		US- 6269382	07-31-2001	Cabrera et al.	
		US- 6308179	10-23-2001	Petersen et al.	
		US- 6321258	11-20-2001	Stollfus et al.	
/A.L./		US- 6446072	09-03-2002	Schulze et al.	
		US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document		Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Country Code ³	Number ⁴ Kind Code ⁵ (if known)			

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
-----------------------	-----------------	--------------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard St. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	4	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials [*]	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		PCT International Search Report for PCT/US00/09926 dated 08/22/2000, 1 page.	
		AFFIDAVIT OF MICHAEL SCHULZE, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C., Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. et al., Defendants: Civil Action No. 02-73629, 07/07/2003, 3 pages.	
		DECLARATION OF MICHAEL SCHULZE, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C., Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer Service, Inc. et al., Defendants: Civil Action No. 02-73629, 08/28/2003, 6 pages.	
		Plaintiff's Claim Construction Brief for Mirror Imaging, L.L.C. v Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. and ACS Image Solutions, Inc. and Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. v. Mirror Imaging, LLC filed August 29, 2003.	
		DECLARATION OF STEPHEN GRAY, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C., Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. et al., Defendants: Civil Action No. 02-73629, 09/25/2003, 26 pages.	
		COMBINED BRIEF OF AFFILIATED COMPUTER SERVICES, INC. AND ACS IMAGE SOLUTIONS, INC. IN SUPPORT OF THEIR CLAIM CONSTRUCTIONS, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C., Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. et al. Defendants: Civil Action No. 02-73629, 09/29/2003, 25 pages.	
		PLAINTIFF'S REPLY BRIEF TO COMBINED BRIEF OF AFFILIATED COMPUTER SERVICES, INC. AND ACS IMAGE SOLUTIONS, INC. IN SUPPORT OF THEIR CLAIM CONSTRUCTIONS, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C., Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. et al., Defendants: Civil Action No. 02-73629, 10/14/2003, 9 pages.	
		DECLARATION OF CHARLES W. KIGHT, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C. Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. et al., Defendants: Civil Action No. 02-73629, 10/14/2003, 10 pages.	
/A.L./		CLAIM CONSTRUCTION ORDER, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C. Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer Services, Inc., Defendant: Case No. 02-CV-73629-DT, 03/08/2004, 29 pages.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06-22-2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 5 of 16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials ²	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		BRIEF FOR APPELLANT, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C. Plaintiff-Appellant, v. Affiliated Computers Services, Inc., et al. Defendant-Appellees: Case No. 2:02-CV-73629, 09/17/2004, 22 pages.	
		STIPULATION AND ORDER DISMISSING CERTAIN CLAIMS AND COUNTERCLAIMS, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C. Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. et al., Defendants: Civil Action No. 02-73629, 09/17/2004, 6 pages.	
		AFFILIATED COMPUTER SERVICES, INC. & ACS IMAGE SOLUTIONS, INC.'S, MARKMAN HEARING PRESENTATION, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C. Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer services, Inc. et al., Defendant: Civil Action No. 02-73629, no date, 33 pages.	
		ORIGINAL ANSWER AND COUNTERCLAIM OF DEFENDANTS COMPASS BANCSHARES, INC. AND COMPASS BANK, Mirror Imaging, LLC, Plaintiff, v. Suntrust Bank, Inc: et al. Defendants: Civil Action No. 2:08cv-295, 08/25/2008, 10 pages.	
		ORIGINAL ANSWER AND COUNTERCLAIM OF DEFENDANTS FIRST HORIZON NATIONAL CORPORATION AND FIRST TENNESSEE BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Mirror Imaging, LLC, Plaintiff v. Suntrust Banks, Inc; et al. Defendants, Civil Action No. 2:08cv-295, 08/25/2008, 12 pages.	
		CULLEN/FROST BANKERS, INC. AND THE FROST NATIONAL BANK'S ANSWER AND COUNTERCLAIMS, Mirror Imaging LLC, Plaintiff v. Suntrust Banks, Inc. et al., Defendants: Civil Action 2:08-CV-295, 08/26/2008, 11 pages.	
/A.L./		ANSWER AND COUNTERCLAIM OF DEFENDANTS ZIONS BANCORPORATION, ZIONS FIRST NATIONAL BANK AND AMEGY BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION TO PLAINTIFF'S ORIGINAL COMPLAINT, Mirror Imaging LLC, Plaintiff, v. Suntrust Banks, Inc., et al. Defendants: Civil Action No. 2:08-CV-295, 09/24/2008, 11 pages.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
Sheet	6	of	16	Examiner Name	To be assigned
				Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials [*]	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		HSBC DEFENDANTS' JOINT ANSWER AND COUNTERCLAIMS TO ORIGINAL COMPLAINT, Mirror Imaging LLC., Plaintiff, v. Suntrust Bank, Inc. et al. Defendants: Civil Action No. 2:08cv00295 DF, 09/24/2008, 22 pages.	
		SUNTRUST BANKS, INC.'S AND SUNTRUST BANK'S ANSWER AND COUNTERCLAIMS, Mirror Imaging LLC., Plaintiff, v. Suntrust Banks, Inc. et al., Defendants: Civil Action No. 2:08-CV-295, 10/07/2008, 23 pages.	
		Article: ACS 0002294-2297, "Bank Has A Disaster But Survives - Here's How", Journal of The American Bankers Association, Nov. 1972, 5 pages.	
		Publication dated October 1973, Burroughs Clearing House, entitled "Maximum Security For Financial Records", ACS 0001469-71, 3 pages.	
		Publication dated 11/1/1976 from Forbes Magazine entitled "Dozier Willard's Crazy (Like a Fox) Idea".	
		Publication dated 1978, authors Caroline M. Eastman and Stephen F. Weiss, entitled "A Tree Algorithm For Nearest Neighbor Searching In Document Retrieval Systems".	
		Publication dated August 1981, from the Communication of ACM Volume 24, Number 8, author Alan Jay Smith of University of California, Berkeley, entitled "Long Term File Migration: Development and Evaluation of Algorithms", JDMI000083-94, pages 521-532.	
		Publication dated 8/15/1989, from Datanation, Vol 35, No. 16, author Jeff Moad, entitled "The Networked Storage Game".	
		Brochure: ACS 0001585-1598, "The Business of Dataplex", Dataplex Corporation, 1990, 14 pages.	
		Brochure: ACS0001579-1584, "Dataplex Corporation: An Overview", 1991, 6 pages.	
		Brochure: ACS 0001571-1578, "Southern Vital Record Center", Dataplex Corporation, 1991, 8 pages.	
/A.L./		Publication dated 1991, authors Vincent Cate and Thomas Gross, entitled "Combining the Concepts of Compression and Caching for a Two-level File System.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06-22-2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 7 of 16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials [*]	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Article: ACS0001391, ACS 0001755-1756, GLASS, "Never Ending Disk - Version 2.0 Sytron", Info World, Vol. 16, No 49., 1994, 3 pages.	
		Publication dated August 1994 from PC Magazine, author Steve Rigney, entitled "Palindrome HSM: Affordable and Flexible".	
		Publication dated 1995, from New Library World, authors Catherine Hare and Graham Southwood, entitled "Getting the Records Straight - Developments in Records Management".	
		Publication dated 1995, authors Jeong-Ki Kim and Jac-Woo Chang: entitled "A New Parallel Signature File Method For Efficient Information Retrieval".	
		Publication dated February 1996, from ACM Transactions on Computer Systems, Vol. 14, No.1, Pages 108-136, authors John Wilkes, Richard Golding, Carl Staelin, and Tim Sullivan of Hewlett-Packard Laboratories, entitled "The HP AutoRAID Hierarchical Storage System.	
		Publication dated March 25, 1996, from Information Week, No. 572, pp.77(6), author Neil Raden, entitled "Boost Warehouse Performances".	
		HOLLY SRAEEL, article entitled "City Holdings Opts For DSI's Image" dated March 1996 from Imaging, published in the U.S.A. 1 page.	
		THIERRY LEGER and DEBRA LEAK, article entitled "IA Corp. Announces New CheckVision Products: New CheckVision Archive Software Supports Short-and Long-Term Check Image Archival With Dynamic, Multi-tiered Migration", dated April 1, 1996, published in the U.S.A.	
		Article: ACS0001464, ACS 0001750-1754, BALLARD, "Managing the Paper-Chain", Logistics Focus, Vol. 4, No. 4, 1996, 6 pages.	
/A.L./		THIERRY LEGER, DANIELE SWEENEY, JUDITH HARGRAVE and JOANN CURRAN, article entitled "IA Corp. Uses Storage Tek Robotic Library for First Client/Server Check Image Archive at Union Bank of California; New client/server CheckVision Archive Application Stores Millions of Checks Per Day Using StorageTek Technology for Quicker Image Retrieval and On-line Client Viewing", dated October 7, 1996), published in the U.S.A.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
Sheet	8	of	16	Examiner Name	To be assigned
				Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Publication dated Nov 4, 1996, from Computerworld, author Alice LaPlante, entitled "Warehouse of Cards".	
		Publication dated 1996, author Daniel A. Menasce, Odysseas I. Pentakalos, and Yelena Yesha, entitled "An Analytic Model of Hierarchical Mass Storage Systems With Network Attached Storage Divices.	
		Article entitled "Trans Financial Bank An Image Success Story Leveraging Technology to Revolutionize Item Processing". From Documents Solutions, a BISYS Company, dated 1996, 7 pages.	
		Presentation: Carreker 0914-923, "Mirror Imaging / ASI / Comerica Meeting" - Wednesday, May 28, 1997, Mirror Imaging, 10 pages.	
		Publication dated March 18, 1998, from Documents Imaging Report, Vol. 8, Issue 6, entitled "Sterling Integrates Storage Archives for Bank Documents".	
		Brochure: "M.I.R.R., Microlmagery Retention and Retrieval", Mirror Imaging, April 16, 1998, 2 pages.	
		User Manual: Carreker 1082-1100, "Information Protection and Retrieval Services", Dataplex Information Services, no date, 19 pages.	
		ALISON P. ORENSTEIN, article entitled "City National Bulks Up Its Internet Capability" from Community Bank Systems & Technology, dated May 1998, published in the U.S.A., 1 page.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00735-736, "Mirror Imaging Announces Record Retention, Retrieval, and Disaster Recovery contract with Firststar Bank", Mirror Imaging, LLC, July 6, 1998, 2 pages.	
		Article: MI ACS 00737, Marlin, "Firststar Taps Service Provider for Check R&A", Bank Systems +Technology, October 1998, page 56.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00738, "Firststar Corporation Listed as Top Performing Bank of 1998", Newsalert.com, January 07, 1999, 1 page.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00733-734, "Patent Pending For Mirror Imaging's Remote Document Retention, Retrieval, And Disaster Recovery Business Methodology", May 05, 1999, 2 pages.	
/A.L./		Article: MI ACS 00739-740, "NPC Check Services, Mirror Mirror...", The Green Sheet, Issue 99:05:02, May 17, 1999, 3 pages.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
-----------------------	-----------------	--------------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO				Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
(use as many sheets as necessary)				Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009
Sheet	9	of	16		

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Press Release: MI ACS 00750-752, "Carreker-Antinori, ACS and Eastman Kodak Announce Alliance to Provide Financial Institutions with Internet-based Digitized Check Image Capabilities", Multex Investor Network, May 19, 1999, 3 pages.	
		Press Release: Carreker 0769-772, "Carreker-Antioni, ACS and Eastman Kodak Announce Alliance to Provide Financial Institutions with Internet-based Digitized Check Image Capabilities, Carreker-Antinori, May 19, 1999, 4 pages.	
		Article: MI ACS 00731-732, NEWMAN, "Check Retrieval Service Duplicates Banks' Check Fulfillment Departments", The Business Journal, May 31, 1999, 2 pages.	
		Brochure: Mirror Imaging's Patent Pending, Proprietary Solution for Request Fulfillment & Disaster Recovery (Hot Site), Mirror Imaging, July 07, 1999, 2 pages.	
		Article: MI ACS 00753-756, BROOKS, "Bank One's Strategy As Competition Grows: New, Online Institution", The Wall Street Journal, No. 39, August 25, 1999, 4 pages.	
		Article: PASIECKI, "Now is the Time to Make a Commitment to ECP", American Banker, August 31, 1999, 4 pages.	
		Article: CARREKER, "Banks and E-Commerce: Transforming Old Economy Practices into New Economy Businesses", Commercial Lending Review, Fall 2000, pages 28-35.	
		Brochure: "CAPS - Microfilm Products People", Micrographic Sciences Inc., 2000, 2 pages.	
		KRISTI NELSON, article entitled "UBOC Moves to New Check Archive System" from Bank Systems & Technology Issue dated April 2000, published in the U.S.A.	
		On Line Article: "FujiFilm Unveils Three Second-Generation Software Products for its M Drive Microfilm Retrieval System", printed from creativepro.com, April 14, 2000, 4 pages.	
/A.L./		Press Release: MI ACS 00656, "Check Solutions Company Selected as Archive Vendor for Viewpointe Archive Services", Check Solutions, November 1, 2000, 1 page.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
-----------------------	-----------------	--------------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.R. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	10	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Flyer: ACS 0001723-1724, "Vital Record Protection & Retention", Affiliated Computer Services (ACS), 2001, 2 pages.	
		Report: GRISBY et al., "IBM Content Manger OnDemand, For Customer Service Solutions, An Industry Report", Imerge Consulting, 2001, pages 1-21.	
		Brochure: CheckFree i-Series 4.0 Build or Buy: Comparison of Build versus Buy Methods for Evolving from Paper Bills to e-Billing, CheckFree i-Solutions, 2001, 12 pages.	
		Article: MI ACS 00655, BRUNO, "Leave Automation to Automators", U.S. Banker Buyer's Guide, 2001, 1 page.	
		Article: MI ACS 00784-785, MURPHY, "Talk of the Show: Image Archive", U.S. Banker www.us-banker.com, 2001, 2 pages.	
		On Line Brochure: MI ACS 00912-930, "Welcome to Viewpoint". Viewpoint Archive Services, 2001, 19 pages.	
		Star Chek Press Release: "Star Check Goes Live With online Check Verification", Dated January 16, 2001, 2 pages.	
		Article: LUKE, "Joint Effort?", BAI Online - Banking Strategies, Vol. LXXVII, No 1, Jan/Feb. 2001, 4 pages.	
		Brochure: "e.Vision Check", AFS - Advanced Financial Solutions, March, 2001, 2 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00883, "Chase launches i-Vault! image", News Showcase: kasina, March 21, 2001, 1 page.	
		Brochure: MI ACS 00814-830, "Welcome to Viewpoint", Viewpointe Archive Services, 05/22/2001, 16 pages.	
		ImageMark Archive brochure from NCR Corporation, dated 2001, published in the U.S.A, 10 pages.	
		Brochure: "Silas Technologies' Image Archive Solutions Slashes Wachovia Costs, Transforms Backroom Processes, Front-line Service, e-Business", Silas Technologies, May 2001, 8 pages.	
/A.L./		Presentation: MI ACS 00786-811, "The Cheque Forum- Pendley Manor Hotel, Tring, Hertfordshire", Viewpointe Archive Services, May 2001, 23 pages.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	11	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Paper "A Frame Work For Exchanging Image Returns" FRB/Industry Image Returns Task Force, July 2001, 129 pages.	
		Article: MCCOY, "The Checks Stop Here", Sacramento Business Journal, Nov. 18, No. 22, August 10, 2001, 2 pages.	
		Article: KING, "Put Electronic Information to Work for Your Organization", Frontiers Check Solutions, Vol. 3, No. 05, September 28, 2001, 2 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00652-653, "HSBC Selects Viewpoint's National Image Archive For its Enterprise Imaging Strategy", Morningstar.com, December 13, 2001, 2 pages.	
		Brochure: "ANFtechnology - Advanced Network Foldering", Micrographic Sciences, Inc., 2002, 5 pages.	
		Presentation: Micrographic Sciences, Inc., 2002, 19 pages.	
		Brochure: "Check Image Capture Solutions, Carreker Corporation, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Brochure: "Seed to Benefit - First Tennessee's Fast Track to Imaging", Viewpoint Archive Services, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Article: CRAIG et al. "A Shift In Check Clearing and Settlement Technology", Endpoint Exchange, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Brochure: "The Image Cascade- Tapping into the image processing benefits stream, early and often", Carreker Corporation, 2002, 9 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00845-847 "Carreker Releases "Near Paperless" Adjustments System, Carreker, January 14, 2002, 3 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00836, "Banking Consortium Releases Paperless Adjustments System", www.carreker.com, January 15, 2002, 1 page.	
		Star Check Products & Services description of "Enhanced Check verification", retrieved from the Internet on January 16, 2002.	
/A.L./		Article: DOWDELL, "Image Technology and the Changing Role of Banks", X9 Standard, February 2002, 6 pages.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO				Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	12	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Article: DARWIN, "Big banks, IBM launch venture to speed shift to check imaging", Houston Business Journal, February 28, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Article: TANNENBAUM, " BofA backing pushes check imaging system", American City Business Journals Inc., March 1, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00654, "US Patent And Trademark Office Issues Notice Of Allowance For Mirror Imaging's Method of Obtaining an Electronically-Stored Financial Document", March 07, 2002.	
		Press Release: "Carreker's Adjustments / Express In Full Production At Wachovia Corporations's Wilkesboro Site", April 1, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00881-882, "JPMorgan Chase and ACS to Provide End-to-End Image Archiving and Retrieval Services", Company News-ACS, April 16, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Article: MI ACS 00902-904, "Check Processing Gets A New Image", Bank Systems & Technology, May 2002, 3 pages.	
		Article: BRUNO, "Digital Imaging Picks Up Steam", American Banker Online, May 1, 2002, 4 pages.	
		Press Release: "Zions Bancorporation and NetDeposit Make Strategic Decision to Partner with Viewpointe Archive Services for Check Imaging", May 2, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Article: KINGSON, "Fed Rolling Out Imaging As It Pushes Truncation", American Banker, May 2, 2002, 3 pages.	
		Article: MI ACS 00897-898, MALHOTRA, "U.S. Bancorp Buying Stake In Viewpointe Check Venture", American Banker, May 08, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Press Release: "U.S. Bancorp Makes Strategic Investment and Signs Agreement with Viewpointe to Utilize its Image Archiving Service to Better Serve Customers", May 08, 2002, 1 page.	
		Article: MI ACS 00831-835, MARLIN, "The Right Fit", Bank Systems & Technology, June 03, 2002, 5 pages.	
/A.L./		Article: MARLIN, "The Right Fit - Creation: J.P. Morgan Chase", Bank Systems & Technology, June 03, 2002, 3 pages.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
-----------------------	-----------------	--------------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	13	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Press Release: MI ACS 00844, "Carreker Grants Enterprise License for Archive Software to Viewpointe", CANI : Carreker Corp Company News, June 02, 2002, 1 page.	
		Article: MI ACS 00848-851, JOHNSON et al., "Automated Research Solutions Increase Number of Cases Per Hour from 1 to 8", Bankers Online.com, June 10, 2002, 4 pages.	
		Brochure: ACS 0001725-1727, "ACS Record Center Description and Specifications", June 19, 2002, 3 pages.	
		Article: "Company Interview - Carreker Corporation", The Wall Street Transcript, July 22, 2002, 4 pages.	
		Press Release: "Superregional West Coast Bank Selects Carreker Technology To Build In-House Check Image Archive", Carreker Corp August 26, 2002, 3 pages.	
		Article: Looking for Fast, Easy Check Imaging? Try One of Our New FedImage Services", Fed Talk, September 2002, 12 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00884-885, "Viewpointe To Speed Large Bank Image Projects With AFS eVision Check", Viewpointe Archive Services, October 24, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Article: REES et al., "The Emerging Electronic Payments Economy", The Journal Of Work Process Improvement, December 2002, 2 pages.	
		Article: HOFFMAN, "Imaging Comes of Age", Banking Strategies, 2003, 4 pages.	
		Article: "Viewpointe - Forging New Territory", The Exchange, Vol. 1, No. 1, 2003, 5 pages.	
		Brochure: MI ACS 00889-896, " Banking industry benefits from new image archiving model", Viewpointe Archive Service, 2003, 8 pages.	
		Brochure: "The Future of Day 2 Processing", Viewpointe Archive Services, 2003, 3 pages.	
/A.L./		Report: SIEGMANN et al., "Safekeeping And Electronification In The Financial Services Industry", BITS Financial Services Round Table, January 2003, 19 pages.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	14	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Brochure: "Banking On The Archive- Defining a Strategic Approach to Managing a Payment Archive", Global Concepts, Spring 2003, 6 pages.	
		Press Release: "Viewpointe and SVPCo to Advance Image Exchange For Financial Services Industry", March 3, 2003, 2 pages.	
		Article: RAGHUNATHAN, "A new look for check processing", The Dallas Morning News, March 03, 2003, 5 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00886 "Viewpointe teams with check-service firm", Charlotte Business Journal, March 05, 2003, 1 page.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00887, "Chase Bank Offers Check-Image Service", March 28, 2003, 1 page.	
		Article: "Wells Fargo Chooses Carreker Image Capture and Archive Software", Carreker Corp., April 22, 2003, 2 pages.	
		Article: MEARIAN, MI ACS 00855-858, "Check 21 bill spurs check imaging adoption by banks", Computer World, April 23, 2003, 4 pages.	
		Brochure: MI ACS 00860-869, 00871-876, "Everyone's Back Office Is Someone Else's Front Office", Carretek, 16 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00644-645, "Sterling Commerce Selected to Provide Key Element of SVPCo Image Exchange Network", May 07, 2003, 2 pages.	
		Article: MI ACS 00859, CHEN, "ACS settles patent infringement suit", Dallas Business Journal, June 3, 2003, 1 page.	
		Article: COSTANZO, "Banks Busy with Check 21, Even If Congress Isn't", American Banker, June 10, 2003, 3 pages.	
		Brochure: "ITMS – Image & Transaction Management System", RDM Corporation, June 2003, 2 pages.	
		Report: "MSI User Conference", CheckWorks Inc.com, November 17-18, 2003, 5 pages.	
/A.L./		Article: "SunTrust Implements CheckWorks' Image Batch Retrieval and Batch Store", CheckWorks Inc., November 18, 2003, 2 pages.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	15	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials [*]	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Article: "CheckWorks Offers Its Batch Software", American Banker, December, 03, 2003, 1 page.	
		Brochure: "Express Research – Overview", Carreker Corporation, 2004, 3 pages.	
		Article: ADAMS, "Direct Access – Nat City's New Image", Bank Technology News, Vol. 17, No. 1, January 2004, 2 pages.	
		Press Release: "Viewpointe Bank Customers Retrieve Over 650 million Check in 2003, Viewpointe, January 13, 2004, 3 pages.	
		Press Release: "Bank Imaging Solution Available", ProQuest Information and Learning Company, Feb 2004, 1 page.	
		Article: HUNT, "Should Large U.S. Banks Outsource Their Check Processing?", TowerGroup, March 23, 2004, 4 pages.	
		Article: WADE, "Lettko: Many Banks Lack Strategic Check 21 Plan", American Banker, July 2004, 3 pages.	
		Article: FONSECA, "Banks get the picture", eWeek, September 06, 2004, 1 page.	
		Article: STROM, "Banks canceling canceled checks", WorldNetDaily, September 21, 2004, 13 pages.	
		Article: O'NEILL, "Archiver keeps big banks in check", Search storage.com, September 30, 2004, 1 page.	
		Brochure: "The Domino effect of Check 21", Carreker Corporation, October 2004, 10 pages.	
		Brochure: "Carreker – Payments Technology", Carreker Corporation, 2005, 2 pages.	
		Article: BUNGE, "Statistical Image Quality Assessment: Digital Vs. Microfilm, An iSixSigma Case Study", National City Corp., 2005, 5 pages.	
/A.L./		Article: QUICK et al., "Ending Digital Obsolescence", The Society for Imaging Science and Technology, January 20, 2005, 6 pages.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	16	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
/A.L./		Article: DANIEL, "Wachovia Corporation – Case Study, Transaction and Image Archive software makes managing data simple, predictable and reliable", StorageTeck, February 2005, 2 pages	
		Article: "Is Outsourcing Check Processing Cost Effective?", Harpreet Arora, Infosys Technologies Limited, March 14, 2005, 4 pages	
		Article: BILLS "Viewpointe Scrapping Single-Archive Approach", American Banker, May 06, 2005, 2 pages.	
		TOM DWYER, publication entitled "Archiving Digital Content With EMC and Mobius Solutions", dated December 2005 from Yankee Group Research, Inc., www.yankeegroup.com, published in the U.S.A., 16 pages.	
		Article: BOLITA, "The Many Tools of Transaction Processing", The Journal of Work Process Improvement, September/October 2006, pages 10-13.	
		Article: KINCADE, "The New Payments Environment", The Journal of Work Process Improvement, January/February 2008, pages 10-13.	
/A.L./		Article: KENER, "Taking COLD To The Bank", Document Management /Imaging Installation Review, no date, 1 page.	

Examiner Signature	/Andalib Lodhi/	Date Considered	08/24/2010
--------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.



128 C

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Inventor : Michael D. Schultz
Assignee : Mirror Imaging L.L.C.
Appl. No. : 12/489,087
Filed : June 22, 2009
Title : Method of Obtaining Electronically-Stored Financial Documents
Docket No. : 060419.00009

RECEIVED

OCT 05 2010

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

ASSERTION FOR LOSS OF SMALL ENTITY STATUS

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

Applicant has recently become aware that small entity fees were submitted in error for the above identified patent application. Small entity status has never been asserted in this application and the Applicant hereby confirms that the subject patent application is not entitled to claim the benefit of small entity status.

Attached is a spreadsheet listing all of the fees for the subject patent application that were paid as a small entity. Although incorrect, each of these fees were paid in good faith without any intent to deceive the Patent Office. For each incorrectly paid fee, the spreadsheet also indicates the amount of the small entity fee that was paid, the amount of the current large entity fee and the difference, i.e., amount due. Now that the applicant is aware of this error, Applicant hereby submits the amount due of \$2,036.00 to fully satisfy the required large entity fees for the subject patent application

2010 SEP 29 PM 4:29
15PTD

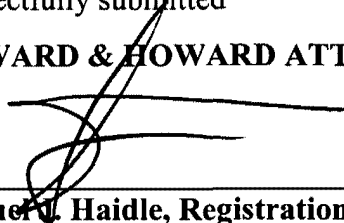
09/30/2010 BLINDSEY 00000007 12489087
01 FC:1558 2036.00 00

U.S. Patent No. 12/489,087

Check number 3118, in the amount of \$2,036.00 is being enclosed. The Commissioner is hereby authorized to charge any additional fees or credit any overpayment to our Deposit Account No. 08-2789.

Respectfully submitted

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC



September 21, 2010
Date

Samuel J. Haidle, Registration No. 42,619
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, Michigan 48067
(248) 723-0453

2010 SEP 29 PM 4:29

SEP 29 2010
12:00 PM
FBI - DETROIT



CERTIFICATE OF MAILING

I hereby certify that this Assertion for Loss of Small Entity Status, spreadsheet and check number 3118, amount of \$2,036.00 is being deposited with the United States Postal Service as First Class Mail, in an envelope addressed to Commissioner of Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450, on September 21, 2010.

Julie A. Barber
Julie A. Barber

RECEIVED

OCT 05 2010


OFFICE OF PETITIONS

USPTO
2010 SEP 29 PM 4:29

Action	Date	Fees Paid as Small Entity	Current Large Entity Fee	Difference (Amount Due)
Second Preliminary Amendment – Extra Claim Fee	06/16/2010	1456.00	2912.00	1456.00
Second Preliminary Amendment – Extra Independent Claim Fee	06/16/2010	440.00	880.00	440.00
Terminal Disclaimer Filed	08/20/2010	70.00	140.00	70.00
Terminal Disclaimer Filed	08/26/2010	70.00	140.00	70.00
TOTALS		2036.00	4072.00	2036.00

2010 SEP 29 PM 4:29

11/29/10
11/29/10
11/29/10

Application Number 	Application/Control No. 12/489,087	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination SCHULZE ET AL.	
Document Code - DISQ		Internal Document – DO NOT MAIL	

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> APPROVED	<input type="checkbox"/> DISAPPROVED
Date Filed : 08/26/10	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	

Approved/Disapproved by:
Angie Walker

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

**TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING
REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT**Docket Number (Optional)
060419.00009

In re Application of: Michael D. Schulze et al.

Application No.: 12/489,087

Filed: June 22, 2009

For: Method of Obtaining Electronically-Stored Financial Documents

The owner*, Mirror Imaging LLC, of 100 percent interest in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term **prior patent** No. 7,552,118 as the term of said prior patent is defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173, and as the term of said **prior patent** is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the **prior patent** are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term as defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173 of the **prior patent**, "as the term of said **prior patent** is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said **prior patent** later:

- expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;
- is held unenforceable;
- is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;
- is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;
- has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;
- is reissued; or
- is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.

Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.

1. ☐ For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

2. ☒ The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 42.619

/Samuel J. Haidle/

Signature

08/26/2010

Date

Samuel J. Haidle

Typed or printed name

248-723-0334

Telephone Number

- ☒ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).
Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	12489087			
Filing Date:	22-Jun-2009			
Title of Invention:	METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael D. Schulze			
Filer:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle/Julie Barber			
Attorney Docket Number:	060419.00009			
Filed as Small Entity				
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Statutory disclaimer	2814	1	70	70
Extension-of-Time:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				70

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	8298588
Application Number:	12489087
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	1910
Title of Invention:	METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael D. Schulze
Customer Number:	27305
Filer:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle/Julie Barber
Filer Authorized By:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle
Attorney Docket Number:	060419.00009
Receipt Date:	26-AUG-2010
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2009
Time Stamp:	14:39:16
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$ 70
RAM confirmation Number	908
Deposit Account	082789
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	sb0026.pdf	212182	no	2
			533f76a7fac8b2244f003f85629ac5fe075ae309		

Warnings:

Information:

2	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	30075	no	2
			6f288571c0b99ff7a3c1bce3d3655cb24475eab0		

Warnings:

Information:

Total Files Size (in bytes):			242257
------------------------------	--	--	--------

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

POWER OF ATTORNEY OR REVOCATION OF POWER OF ATTORNEY WITH A NEW POWER OF ATTORNEY AND CHANGE OF CORRESPONDENCE ADDRESS	Application Number	12/489,087
	Filing Date	June 22, 2009
	First Named Inventor	Michael D. Schulze
	Title	Method of Obtaining Electronically
	Art Unit	2163
	Examiner Name	Andalib Lodhi
	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

I hereby revoke all previous powers of attorney given in the above-identified application.

☐ A Power of Attorney is submitted herewith.

OR

☒ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) associated with the following Customer Number as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) to prosecute the application identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

27305

OR

☐ I hereby appoint Practitioner(s) named below as my/our attorney(s) or agent(s) to prosecute the application identified above, and to transact all business in the United States Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith:

Practitioner(s) Name	Registration Number

Please recognize or change the correspondence address for the above-identified application to:

☒ The address associated with the above-mentioned Customer Number.

OR

☐ The address associated with Customer Number:

OR

☐ Firm or Individual Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Country

Telephone

Email

I am the:

☐ Applicant/Inventor.

OR

☒ Assignee of record of the entire interest. See 37 CFR 3.71.
Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) (Form PTO/SB/96) submitted herewith or filed on _____

SIGNATURE of Applicant or Assignee of Record

Signature

Date

08/25/2010

Name

Michael D. Schulze

Telephone

586-850-8143

Title and Company

President, Mirror Imaging LLC

NOTE: Signatures of all the inventors or assignees of record of the entire interest or their representative(s) are required. Submit multiple forms if more than one signature is required, see below*.☐ *Total of _____ forms are submitted.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.31, 1.32 and 1.33. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 3 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

STATEMENT UNDER 37 CFR 3.73(b)

Applicant/Patent Owner: Michael D. Schulze

Application No./Patent No.: 12/489,087

Filed/Issue Date: June 22, 2009

Titled: Method of Obtaining Electronically-Stored Financial Documents

Mirror Imaging LLC, a Corporation

(Name of Assignee)

(Type of Assignee, e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.)

states that it is:

1. ☐ the assignee of the entire right, title, and interest in;
2. ☐ an assignee of less than the entire right, title, and interest in
(The extent (by percentage) of its ownership interest is _____ %); or
3. ☐ the assignee of an undivided interest in the entirety of (a complete assignment from one of the joint inventors was made)

the patent application/patent identified above, by virtue of either:

A. ☒ An assignment from the inventor(s) of the patent application/patent identified above. The assignment was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at Reel 022859, Frame 0046, or for which a copy therefore is attached.

OR

B. ☐ A chain of title from the inventor(s), of the patent application/patent identified above, to the current assignee as follows:

1. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

2. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

3. From: _____ To: _____

The document was recorded in the United States Patent and Trademark Office at
Reel _____, Frame _____, or for which a copy thereof is attached.

☐ Additional documents in the chain of title are listed on a supplemental sheet(s).

☐ As required by 37 CFR 3.73(b)(1)(i), the documentary evidence of the chain of title from the original owner to the assignee was, or concurrently is being, submitted for recordation pursuant to 37 CFR 3.11.

[NOTE: A separate copy (i.e., a true copy of the original assignment document(s)) must be submitted to Assignment Division in accordance with 37 CFR Part 3, to record the assignment in the records of the USPTO. See MPEP 302.08]

The undersigned (whose title is supplied below) is authorized to act on behalf of the assignee.

Michael D. Schulze
Signature

08/25/2010

Date

Michael D. Schulze

President

Printed or Typed Name

Title

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 3.73(b). The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	8287696
Application Number:	12489087
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	1910
Title of Invention:	METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael D. Schulze
Customer Number:	27305
Filer:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle/Julie Barber
Filer Authorized By:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle
Attorney Docket Number:	060419.00009
Receipt Date:	25-AUG-2010
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2009
Time Stamp:	13:25:56
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Power of Attorney	PowerofAttorney.pdf	129401 3528cf8729774e423ec4c7e6e4e6e4b5e3a9eb97	no	2

Warnings:

Information:

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371


If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

PLUS Search Results for S/N 12489087, Searched Tue Aug 24 09:30:28 EDT 2010
The Patent Linguistics Utility System (PLUS) is a USPTO automated search system for U.S. Patents from 1971 to the present PLUS is a query-by-example search system which produces a list of patents that are most closely related linguistically to the application searched. This search was prepared by the staff of the Scientific and Technical Information Center, SIRA.

6096096 99	6085168 83
5321816 99	
5784610 99	
6253193 99	
6363488 99	
6389402 99	
6427140 99	
6446072 99	
6963866 99	
7552118 99	
20020111946 99	
20020138490 99	
20040193538 99	
20050097035 99	
20050192884 99	
20060041493 99	
20060196926 99	
20090259668 99	
4882021 83	
5532928 83	
5537533 83	
5586050 83	
6199065 83	
4245621 83	
4305005 83	
4439837 83	
4630481 83	
4796755 83	
4887041 83	
4958976 83	
5247575 83	
5254177 83	
5254266 83	
5378374 83	
5457746 83	
5458768 83	
5491473 83	
5661799 83	
5671364 83	
5703951 83	
5804804 83	
5835953 83	
5842211 83	
5953051 83	
5954583 83	
6021454 83	
6049787 83	
6073222 83	
6085298 83	

Application Number 	Application/Control No. 12/489,087	Applicant(s)/Patent under Reexamination SCHULZE ET AL.	
Document Code - DISQ		Internal Document – DO NOT MAIL	

TERMINAL DISCLAIMER	<input type="checkbox"/> APPROVED	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> DISAPPROVED
Date Filed : 8/20/10	This patent is subject to a Terminal Disclaimer	

Approved/Disapproved by:
<p>PoA can be given to a customer number, wherein all practitioners listed under the customer number have PoA. If PoA is established by a list of practitioners, the list may not comprise more than 10 practitioners.</p> <p>J.Proctor</p>

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

**TERMINAL DISCLAIMER TO OBVIATE A DOUBLE PATENTING
REJECTION OVER A "PRIOR" PATENT**Docket Number (Optional)
060419.00009

In re Application of: Michael D. Schulze et al.

Application No.: 12/489,087

Filed: June 22, 2009

For: Method of Obtaining Electronically-Stored Financial Documents

The owner*, Mirror Imaging LLC, of 100 percent interest in the instant application hereby disclaims, except as provided below, the terminal part of the statutory term of any patent granted on the instant application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term **prior patent** No. 7,552,118 as the term of said prior patent is defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173, and as the term of said **prior patent** is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer. The owner hereby agrees that any patent so granted on the instant application shall be enforceable only for and during such period that it and the **prior patent** are commonly owned. This agreement runs with any patent granted on the instant application and is binding upon the grantee, its successors or assigns.

In making the above disclaimer, the owner does not disclaim the terminal part of the term of any patent granted on the instant application that would extend to the expiration date of the full statutory term as defined in 35 U.S.C. 154 and 173 of the **prior patent**, "as the term of said **prior patent** is presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer," in the event that said **prior patent** later:

- expires for failure to pay a maintenance fee;
- is held unenforceable;
- is found invalid by a court of competent jurisdiction;
- is statutorily disclaimed in whole or terminally disclaimed under 37 CFR 1.321;
- has all claims canceled by a reexamination certificate;
- is reissued; or
- is in any manner terminated prior to the expiration of its full statutory term as presently shortened by any terminal disclaimer.

Check either box 1 or 2 below, if appropriate.

1. ☐ For submissions on behalf of a business/organization (e.g., corporation, partnership, university, government agency, etc.), the undersigned is empowered to act on behalf of the business/organization.

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

2. ☒ The undersigned is an attorney or agent of record. Reg. No. 42,619

/Samuel J. Haidle/

Signature

08/20/2010

Date

Samuel J. Haidle

Typed or printed name

248-723-0334

Telephone Number

- ☒ Terminal disclaimer fee under 37 CFR 1.20(d) included.

WARNING: Information on this form may become public. Credit card information should not be included on this form. Provide credit card information and authorization on PTO-2038.

*Statement under 37 CFR 3.73(b) is required if terminal disclaimer is signed by the assignee (owner).
Form PTO/SB/96 may be used for making this certification. See MPEP § 324.

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.321. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.11 and 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.

Privacy Act Statement

The **Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579)** requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether disclosure of these records is required by the Freedom of Information Act.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (*i.e.*, GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspection or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	12489087			
Filing Date:	22-Jun-2009			
Title of Invention:	METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael D. Schulze			
Filer:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle/Julie Barber			
Attorney Docket Number:	060419.00009			
Filed as Small Entity				
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Statutory disclaimer	2814	1	70	70
Extension-of-Time:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				70

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	8259952
Application Number:	12489087
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	1910
Title of Invention:	METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael D. Schulze
Customer Number:	27305
Filer:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle/Julie Barber
Filer Authorized By:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle
Attorney Docket Number:	060419.00009
Receipt Date:	20-AUG-2010
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2009
Time Stamp:	15:26:27
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$70
RAM confirmation Number	1610
Deposit Account	082789
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1		ThirdPreliminaryAmendment.pdf	73301 2b19f3587cd24ffb67ce600d18b9b12454025a41	yes	19
	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description				
	Document Description		Start	End	
	Preliminary Amendment		1	1	
	Abstract		2	2	
	Claims		3	18	
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment		19	19	
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Applicant summary of interview with examiner	InterviewSummary.pdf	22376 787a594ea3801b3c4efd834442b45aaf0243d2db	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Terminal Disclaimer Filed	sb0026.pdf	210432 809f4ceb9053582830aaa70a8b3a65ab51c3114b	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	30076 22ad8502316325c4a85bc1342687157401f842d5	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			336185		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of: Michael D. Schulze et al.

Serial No.: 12/489,087 **Group Art Unit:** 2165

Filed: June 22, 2009 **Examiner:** Vu, Bai D.

Attorney Docket No.: 060419.00009

Title: METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED
FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS

THIRD PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

Mail Stop Petitions
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

In response to a recent Interview with the Examiner, please amend the subject application as follows and consider the accompanying remarks.

Amendments to the Abstract begin on page 2. A complete listing of the claims ever presented in the application, along with any current amendments thereto, begins on page 3.

Filed concurrently herewith is an Interview Summary memorializing the topics discussed during the interview.

Docket No.: 060419.00009

Amendments to the Abstract

Please amend the Abstract as follows;

~~A method for a bank to obtain an electronically stored financial document is disclosed. The financial document includes a specific document parameter, such as a record date. [[The]] A bank maintains [[the]] a financial document in an off-site a first storage system when [[the]] a record date is later than a pre-selected date and in an on-site a second storage system when the record date is earlier than or equal to the pre-selected date. The off-site storage system is different from the on-site storage system. The bank receives and inputs a request for the financial document from a client and compares the record date to the pre-selected date to determine if the record date is later than, earlier than, or equal to the pre-selected date. In processing the request, the bank can utilize utilizes a computer terminal, connected to the off-site and on-site storage systems through a processing unit, to access one of the storage systems in response to the comparison of the record date to the pre-selected date. After accessing the appropriate storage system, the bank retrieves the requested financial document and can then reproduce and distribute the requested financial document. The bank then reproduces the requested financial document and distributes the requested financial document to the requesting client, or some other end user of the bank.~~

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

Amendments to the Claims

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the application.

1. - 22. (Cancelled)

23.-34. (Cancelled)

35. (Currently Amended) A method of obtaining an electronically-stored financial document from one of a first storage system and a second storage system with the first and second storage systems being different from each other wherein the first and second storage systems each include a plurality of financial documents stored therein and wherein each of the financial documents is associated with at least one specific document parameter, said method comprising the steps of:

storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium at the first storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than a predetermined parameter;

storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium at the second storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter;

utilizing, through a user, a computer terminal connected to the first and second storage systems through a processing unit;

submitting a request for at least one of the stored financial documents into the computer terminal;

comparing the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter after the request has been submitted;

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

accessing the first storage system through the processing unit when the specific document parameter is greater than the predetermined parameter and accessing the second storage system through the processing unit when the specific document parameter is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter; and

retrieving the requested financial document, as defined by the submitted request, in the first fixed medium when the specific document parameter is greater than the predetermined parameter and in the second fixed medium when a specific document parameter of the financial document is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter.

36. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 35 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are different from each other.

37. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 36 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on a physical media.

38. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 37 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on one of microfilm and microfiche.

39. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 37 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

40. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 39 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents on an electronic disc media.

41. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 39 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in an electronically retrievable memory.

42. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 36 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

43. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 42 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on one of microfilm or microfiche.

44. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 35 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are the same.

45. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 44 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a first fixed electronic medium, and wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a second fixed electronic medium.

46. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 35 wherein the specific document parameter of the financial document is a particular numerical sequence.

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

47. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 46 wherein the specific document parameter of the financial document is a specific document age.

48. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 47 wherein the specific document age of the financial document is a record date of the financial document and the predetermined parameter is a pre-selected date.

49. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 46 wherein the specific document parameter of the financial document is selected from the group of a specific account number, a specific check number, a specific payment date and a specific monetary amount.

50. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 35 further including the step of reproducing the requested financial document after the requested financial document has been retrieved from the accessed storage system.

51. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 35 wherein the step of accessing the first and second storage systems is further defined as accessing only one of the storage systems at any one time to locate the requested financial document.

52. (Previously Presented) A method for a financial institution to obtain a stored financial document from one of an off-site storage system and an on-site storage system with the off-site and on-site storage systems being different from each other wherein the financial document is associated with at least one specific document parameter with the specific document parameter being defined as a specific document age, said method comprising the steps of:

maintaining the financial document in the off-site storage system when the specific document age of the financial document is less than a predetermined age;

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

maintaining the financial document in the on-site storage system when the specific document age of the financial document is greater than or equal to the predetermined age;

utilizing a computer terminal associated with the financial institution and connected to the off-site and on-site storage systems through a processing unit;

submitting a request for the financial document into the computer terminal;

comparing the specific document age of the requested financial document to the predetermined age to determine if the specific document age is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined age after the request has been submitted;

automatically accessing the off-site storage system through the processing unit when the specific document age is less than the predetermined age and automatically accessing the on-site storage system through the processing unit when the specific document age is greater than or equal to the predetermined age; and

automatically retrieving the requested financial document from the accessed storage system as defined by the submitted request.

53. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 52 further including the step of processing the request to locate the requested financial document.

54. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 53 further including the step of reproducing the requested financial document after the request has been processed and retrieved.

55. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 54 wherein the steps of processing the request, retrieving the requested financial document, and reproducing the requested financial document are controlled by an interlinked computer program.

56. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 52 further including

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

the step of feeding the request from the computer terminal into the processing unit.

57. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 56 further including the step of downloading the request from the processing unit into a downloading terminal.

58. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 57 further including the step of transmitting the request from the downloading terminal to a document terminal.

59. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 58 further including the step of reproducing the requested financial document through the document terminal.

60. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 56 further including the step of categorizing the request.

61. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 56 further including the step of determining a sequence number of the requested financial document after the request has been submitted.

62. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 61 further including the step of determining an image reference number of the requested financial document.

63. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 52 wherein the step of retrieving the requested financial document is further defined by electronically locating the requested financial document in the on-site storage system.

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

64. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 52 wherein the step of automatically accessing the off-site and on-site storage systems is further defined as accessing only one of the storage systems at any one time to locate the requested financial document.

65. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 52 further including the step of storing the financial document in a fixed medium at one of the off-site and on-site storage systems based on the specific document age of the financial document.

66. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 65 wherein the step of storing the financial document in a fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the financial document in a fixed electronic medium, on microfilm or on microfiche.

67. (Currently Amended) A method of obtaining an electronically-stored financial document from one of a first storage system and a second storage system with the first and second storage systems being different from each other wherein the first and second storage systems each include a plurality of financial documents stored therein and wherein each of the financial documents is associated with at least one specific document parameter, said method comprising the steps of:

storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium at the first storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than a predetermined parameter;

storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium at the second storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter;

utilizing, without user intervention, a processing unit connected to the first and second storage systems;

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

submitting a request for at least one of the stored financial documents through the processing unit;

comparing the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter after the request has been submitted;

accessing the first storage system when the specific document parameter is greater than the predetermined parameter and accessing the second storage system when the specific document parameter is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter; and

retrieving the requested financial document, as defined by the submitted request, in the first fixed medium when the specific document parameter is greater than the predetermined parameter and in the second fixed medium when a specific document parameter of the financial document is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter.

68. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 67 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are different from each other.

69. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 68 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on a physical media.

70. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 68 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

71. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 68 wherein the step of

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

72. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 68 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on a physical media.

73. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 68 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are the same.

74. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 73 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a first fixed electronic medium, and wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a second fixed electronic medium.

75. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 68 further including the step of reproducing the requested financial document after the requested financial document has been retrieved from the accessed storage system.

76. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 68 wherein the step of accessing the first and second storage systems is further defined as accessing only one of the storage systems at any one time to locate the requested financial document.

77. (Previously Presented) A method of obtaining an electronically-stored financial document from one of a first storage system and a second storage system with the first and second storage systems being different from each other wherein the first

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

and second storage systems each include a plurality of financial documents stored therein and wherein each of the financial documents is associated with at least one specific document parameter, said method comprising the steps of:

- storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium at the first storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is less than a predetermined parameter;

- storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium at the second storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than or equal to the predetermined parameter;

- utilizing a processing unit connected to the first and second storage systems;

- submitting a request for at least one of the stored financial documents through the processing unit;

- comparing the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter after the request has been submitted;

- accessing the first storage system when the specific document parameter is less than the predetermined parameter and accessing the second storage system when the specific document parameter is greater than or equal to the predetermined parameter;
- and

- retrieving the requested financial document, as defined by the submitted request, in the first fixed medium when the specific document parameter is less than the predetermined parameter and in the second fixed medium when a specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than or equal to the predetermined parameter.

78. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 77 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are different from each other.

79. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 78 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on a physical media.

80. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 78 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

81. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 78 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

82. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 78 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on a physical media.

83. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 77 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are the same.

84. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 83 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a first fixed electronic medium, and wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a second fixed electronic medium.

85. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 77 further including

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

the step of reproducing the requested financial document after the requested financial document has been retrieved from the accessed storage system.

86. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 77 wherein the step of accessing the first and second storage systems is further defined as accessing only one of the storage systems at any one time to locate the requested financial document.

87. (Previously Presented) A method of accessing an electronically-stored financial document from one of a first storage system and a second storage system with the first and second storage systems being different from each other wherein the first and second storage systems each include a plurality of financial documents stored therein and wherein each of the financial documents has an electronic image and is associated with at least one specific document parameter, said method comprising the steps of:

storing a plurality of images of the financial documents in a first fixed medium at the first storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than a predetermined parameter;

storing a plurality of images of the financial documents in a second fixed medium at the second storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter;

utilizing a processing unit connected to the first and second storage systems;

receiving a request for an image of one of the stored financial documents into the processing unit;

comparing the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter after the request has been received;

accessing the first storage system when the specific document parameter is

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

greater than the predetermined parameter and accessing the second storage system when the specific document parameter is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter; and

retrieving the image of the requested financial document from the accessed storage system as defined by the received request.

88. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 87 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are different from each other.

89. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 88 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on a physical media.

90. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 88 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

91. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 88 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

92. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 87 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are the same.

93. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 87 further including the step of distributing the retrieved financial document to a financial institution based on routing codes.

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

94. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 87 wherein the step of automatically accessing the first and second storage systems is further defined as accessing only one of the storage systems at any one time to locate the image of the requested financial document.

95. (Previously Presented) A method of accessing an electronically-stored financial document from one of a first storage system and a second storage system with the first and second storage systems being different from each other wherein the first and second storage systems each include a plurality of financial documents stored therein and wherein each of the financial documents has an electronic image and is associated with at least one specific document parameter, said method comprising the steps of:

- storing a plurality of images of the financial documents in a first fixed medium at the first storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is less than a predetermined parameter;

- storing a plurality of images of the financial documents in a second fixed medium at the second storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than or equal to the predetermined parameter;

- utilizing a processing unit connected to the first and second storage systems;

- receiving a request for an image of one of the stored financial documents into the processing unit;

- comparing the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter after the request has been received;

- accessing the first storage system when the specific document parameter is less than the predetermined parameter and accessing the second storage system when the specific document parameter is greater than or equal to the predetermined parameter;

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

and

retrieving the image of the requested financial document from the accessed storage system as defined by the received request.

96. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 95 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are different from each other.

97. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 96 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on a physical media.

98. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 96 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

99. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 96 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

100. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 95 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are the same.

101. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 95 further including the step of distributing the retrieved financial document to a financial institution based on routing codes.

102. (Previously Presented) A method as set forth in claim 95 wherein the step of automatically accessing the first and second storage systems is further defined as accessing

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

only one of the storage systems at any one time to locate the image of the requested financial document.

103.-110. (Cancelled).

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

Remarks

As addressed in the concurrently filed Interview Summary, the Examiner objected to the Abstract as exceeding 150 words. The Applicant has therefore amended the Abstract to conform to proper procedure and be less than 150 words.

The Examiner also requested that a Terminal Disclaimer be filed disclaiming the term of any patent granted on the above identified application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of U.S. Patent No. 7,552,118. The requested Terminal Disclaimer is being filed concurrently herewith.

After entry of the subject preliminary amendment, claims 35-102 will remain pending in the application with claims 35, 52, 67, 77, 87 and 95 being in independent form. Claims 35 and 67 are being amended. Claims 103-110 are currently being cancelled and claims 1-34 were previously cancelled.

During the Interview, the Examiner also requested clarification of the differences between claims 35, 67 and 103 as the Examiner believes these independent claims cover the same subject matter. As outlined above and in the Interview Summary, the Applicant agreed to amend claims 35 and 67 and cancel claim 103 along with corresponding dependent claims 104-110.

It is respectfully submitted that claims 35-102, as amended, are in condition for allowance. Although no fees are believed due, the Commissioner is authorized to charge our Deposit Account No. 08-2789 for any fees or credit the account for any overpayment.

Respectfully submitted,

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC

Date: August 20, 2010

/Samuel J. Haidle/

Samuel J. Haidle, Registration No. 42,619

450 West Fourth Street

Royal Oak, MI 48067-2557

(248) 723-0334

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of: Michael D. Schulze et al.

Serial No.: 12/489,087 **Group Art Unit:** 2165

Filed: June 22, 2009 **Examiner:** Vu, Bai D.

Attorney Docket No.: 060419.00009

Title: METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED
FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS

INTERVIEW SUMMARY

Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

On August 18, 2010, Applicant's Representative, Sam Haidle, conducted a telephone interview with Examiner Bai Vu.

The Abstract and claims 35, 67 and 103 were specifically discussed. In particular, the Examiner objected to the Abstract as exceeding 150 words. As set forth in the Third Preliminary Amendment filed concurrently herewith, Application has reduced the word count of the Abstract to below 150 words.

The Examiner also requested that a Terminal Disclaimer be filed disclaiming the term of any patent granted on the above identified application which would extend beyond the expiration date of the full statutory term of U.S. Patent No. 7,552,118. The requested Terminal Disclaimer is being filed concurrently herewith.

Regarding claims 35, 67 and 103, the Examiner requested clarification of the differences between these claims as the Examiner believes these independent claims cover the same subject matter.

In response, Applicant noted that the term "computer terminal" is present in claim 35, but not in claim 67. The Examiner understood this differentiation, but continued to request further clarification of how the two "utilizing" steps differed. Applicant agreed to

provide further differentiation in both claims 35 and 67. As set forth in a Third Preliminary Amendment filed concurrently herewith, Applicant amended claim 35 to require that the computer terminal is utilized “by a user”. Further, Applicant amended claim 67 to state that the processing unit is utilized “without user intervention”. These specific amendments were proposed to the Examiner who agreed that these amendments would provide the desired clarification.

Applicant also noted that claim 103 differs from claim 35 in that the phrase “at least partially automatically” is present in claim 103 but not in claim 35. The Examiner stated that this phrase does not provide any patentable differentiation and further stated that the accessing step could be performed manually, automatically or in some combination of the two. In order to advance prosecution and garner an allowance of the application, the Applicant agreed to cancel claim 103 and its associated dependent claims.

After entry of the Third Preliminary Amendment, it is respectfully submitted that the Application is presented in condition for allowance, which allowance is respectfully solicited. Although no fees are believed due, the Commissioner is authorized to charge our Deposit Account No. 08-2789 for any fees or credit the account for any overpayment.

Respectfully submitted,

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC

/Samuel J. Haidle/

Samuel J. Haidle, Registration No. 42,619

450 West Fourth Street

Royal Oak, MI 48067-21557

(248) 723-0334

Date: August 20, 2010

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875					Application or Docket Number 12/489,087		Filing Date 06/22/2009		<input type="checkbox"/> To be Mailed	
APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I										
(Column 1)			(Column 2)			SMALL ENTITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY		
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)	OR	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)			
<input type="checkbox"/> BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A				
<input type="checkbox"/> SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (l), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A				
<input type="checkbox"/> EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A			N/A				
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	minus 20 =	*	X \$	=		X \$	=			
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	minus 3 =	*	X \$	=		X \$	=			
<input type="checkbox"/> APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$250 (\$125 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR 1.16(s).									
<input type="checkbox"/> MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))										
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.										
APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II										
(Column 1)			(Column 2)			SMALL ENTITY OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY		
AMENDMENT	08/20/2010	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	MINUS	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	OR	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	* 68	Minus	** 76	= 0	X \$26 =	0	OR	X \$ =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	* 6	Minus	*** 7	= 0	X \$110 =	0	OR	X \$ =	
<input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))										
<input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))										
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE	0	OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
(Column 1)			(Column 2)			SMALL ENTITY OR		OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY		
AMENDMENT		CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	MINUS	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	OR	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus	**	=	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus	***	=	X \$ =		OR	X \$ =	
<input type="checkbox"/> Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))										
<input type="checkbox"/> FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))										
						TOTAL ADD'L FEE		OR	TOTAL ADD'L FEE	
* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3. ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20". *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3". The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.										

Legal Instrument Examiner:
/DESHONNE T. MARTINO/

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 and select option 2.



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC
450 WEST FOURTH STREET
ROYAL OAK MI 48067

MAILED

AUG 02 2010

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

In re Application of	:	
Schulze et al.	:	
Application No. 12/489,087	:	ON PETITION
Filing: June 22, 2009	:	
Attorney Docket No. 060419.00009	:	

This is a decision on the renewed petition under 37 CFR 1.102(c)(1), filed July 15, 2010, to make the above-identified application special based on applicant's age as set forth in M.P.E.P. § 708.02, Section IV.

The petition is **GRANTED**.

A grantable petition to make an application special under 37 CFR 1.102(c)(1) and MPEP § 708.02, Section IV: Applicant's Age must be accompanied by evidence showing that at least one of the applicants is 65 years of age, or more, such as a birth certificate or a statement by applicant. No fee is required.

The instant petition includes a statement (PTO/SB/130 form) by applicant's attorney that applicant is 65 years of age. Accordingly, the above-identified application has been accorded "special" status.

Telephone inquiries concerning this decision should be directed to the undersigned at 571-272-7751. All other inquiries concerning either the examination or status of the application should be directed to the Technology Center.

This matter is being referred to the Technology Center Art Unit 2165 for action on the merits commensurate with this decision.

Joan Olszewski
Petitions Examiner
Office of Petitions

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

APPLICANTS: Michael D. Schulze et al.
SERIAL NO.: 12/489,087
EXAMINER: Neveen Abel Jalil GROUP ART UNIT: 2165
FILED: June 22, 2009
FOR: METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED
FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS
ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.: 060419.00009

**COVER LETTER FOR A
RENEWED PETITION TO MAKE SPECIAL UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.102(c)**

Mail Stop Petitions
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

Applicant filed a Petition To Make Special Under 37 CFR § 1.102(c) based on applicant's age on June 16, 2010. A Decision on the Petition was mailed on July 12, 2010 in which the Petition was Dismissed due to a typographical error. The Applicant is now submitting herewith a Renewed Petition to Make Special under 37 C.F.R. § 1.102(c) to correct the typographical error of the inventor's middle name.

Applicant respectfully requests the Commissioner to promptly consider Applicant's Renewed Petition. It is believed that there is no fee for this petition to make special. However, the Commissioner is authorized to charge the Deposit Account No. 08-2789, in the name of Howard & Howard Attorneys PLLC for any additional fees or credit the account for any overpayment.

Respectfully submitted,

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC

Dated: July 15, 2010

/SAMUEL J. HAIDLE/
Samuel J. Haidle, Registration No. 42,619
Attorney for Applicants
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067-2557
(248) 645-1483

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

APPLICANTS: Michael D. Schulze et al.
SERIAL NO.: 12/489,087
FILED: June 22, 2009
GROUP ART UNIT: 2165
EXAMINER: Neveen Abel Jalil
FOR: METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED
FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS
ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.: 060419.00009

RENEWED PETITION TO MAKE SPECIAL UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.102(c)

Mail Stop Petitions
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

The following is a Petition to Make Special for the above-identified Patent Application. The grounds and conditions for granting this Petition, such that this Application may be afforded special status, are found in 37 C.F.R. § 1.102(c)(1) and MPEP 708.02(IV). In particular, under MPEP 708.02(IV), entitled APPLICANT'S AGE, the requirements are as follows:

- (I.) submitting a Petition to Make Special;
- (II.) include evidence showing that the applicant is 65 years of age, or more, such as applicant's statement or a statement from a registered practitioner that he or she has evidence that the applicant is 65 years of age or older.

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

The required statement certifying that one of the inventors, Richard J. Gagnon, is 65 years of age or older, is also being submitted herewith. As provided for in MPEP 708.02, Applicants agree to the special examining procedure detailed therein. Accordingly, Applicants request that this Petition to Make Special be granted and that the Application undergo accelerated examination.

It is believed that there is no fee for this petition to make special. However, the Commissioner is authorized to charge the Deposit Account No. 08-2789, in the name of Howard & Howard Attorneys PLLC for any additional fees or credit the account for any overpayment.

Respectfully submitted,

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC

Dated: July 15, 2010

/SAMUEL J. HAIDLE/

Samuel J. Haidle, Registration No. 42,619
Attorney for Applicants
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067-2557
(248) 645-1483

Description : Petition to make special based on Age/Health

Approved for use through 07/31/2012. OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

PETITION TO MAKE SPECIAL BASED ON AGE FOR ADVANCEMENT OF EXAMINATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.102(c)(1)

Application Information

Application Number	12/489,087	Confirmation Number	1910	Filing Date	2009-06-22
Attorney Docket Number (optional)	060419.00009	Art Unit	2165	Examiner	Neveen Abel Jalil
First Named Inventor	Michael D. Schulze				
Title of Invention	METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS				

Attention: Office of Petitions

An application may be made special for advancement of examination upon filing of a petition showing that the applicant is 65 years of age, or more. No fee is required with such a petition. See 37 CFR 1.102(c)(1) and MPEP 708.02 (IV).

APPLICANT HEREBY PETITIONS TO MAKE SPECIAL FOR ADVANCEMENT OF EXAMINATION IN THIS APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.102(c)(1) and MPEP 708.02 (IV) ON THE BASIS OF THE APPLICANT'S AGE.

A grantable petition requires one of the following items:

- (1) Statement by one named inventor in the application that he/she is 65 years of age, or more; or
- (2) Certification by a registered attorney/agent having evidence such as a birth certificate, passport, driver's license, etc. showing one named inventor in the application is 65 years of age, or more.

Name of Inventor who is 65 years of age, or older

Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
Richard	J	Gagnon	

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33 and 10.18.

Please see 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the format of the signature.

Select (1) or (2) :

- ☐ (1) I am an inventor in this application and I am 65 years of age, or more.
- ☒ (2) I am an attorney or agent registered to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office, and I certify that I am in possession of evidence, and will retain such in the application file record, showing that the inventor listed above is 65 years of age, or more.

Signature	/Samuel J. Haidle/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2010-07-15
Name	Samuel J. Haidle	Registration Number	42619

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	8027565
Application Number:	12489087
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	1910
Title of Invention:	METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael D. Schulze
Customer Number:	27305
Filer:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle/Julie Barber
Filer Authorized By:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle
Attorney Docket Number:	060419.00009
Receipt Date:	15-JUL-2010
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2009
Time Stamp:	18:37:37
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	no
------------------------	----

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Petition to make special based on Age/ Health	CoverLetterForRenewedPetition.pdf	19489 c121c3596c8296f0e29015d35e2a6a9efc4a b883	no	1

Warnings:

Information:

2	Petition to make special based on Age/ Health	RenewedPetitionToMakeSpecial.pdf	21237 8544ab36e65e5200481daa163f1c463f35efaf95	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Petition to make special based on Age/ Health	PetitiontoMakeSpecialBasedOnAge.pdf	27390 58297683854a00b8a6cfc9361548e1d6a1992d1c	no	2
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			68116		
<p>This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.</p> <p><u>New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111</u> If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.</p> <p><u>National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371</u> If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.</p> <p><u>New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office</u> If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.</p>					



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

Commissioner for Patents
United States Patent and Trademark Office
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC
450 WEST FOURTH STREET
ROYAL OAK MI 48067

MAILED

JUL 12 2010

OFFICE OF PETITIONS

In re Application of	:	
Schulze et al.	:	
Application No. 12/489,087	:	ON PETITION
Filed: June 22, 2009	:	
Attorney Docket No. 060419.00009	:	

This is a decision on the petition under 37 CFR 1.102(c)(1), filed June 16, 2010, to make the above-identified application special based on applicant's age as set forth in M.P.E.P. § 708.02, Section IV.

The petition is **DISMISSED**.

A grantable petition to make an application special under 37 CFR 1.102(c)(1) and MPEP § 708.02, Section IV: Applicant's Age, must be accompanied by evidence showing that at least one of the applicants is 65 years of age, or more, such as a birth certificate or a statement by applicant. No fee is required.

Petitioner contends that "The required statement certifying that one of the inventors, Richard D. Gagnon, is 65 years of age or older, is also being submitted herewith." Additionally, the PTO/SB/130 form completed by Samuel J. Haidle also names the inventor "Richard D. Gagnon". Currently, this is not one of the two listed inventors in the above-identified application. However, current USPTO records do list a Richard J. Gagnon.

Further correspondence with respect to this matter should be addressed as follows:

By mail: Mail Stop PETITION
 Commissioner for Patents
 P. O. Box 1450
 Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

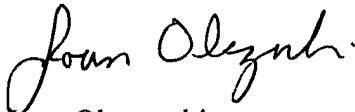
By hand: U. S. Patent and Trademark Office
Customer Service Window, Mail Stop Petitions
Randolph Building
401 Dulany Street
Alexandria, VA 22314

By FAX: (571) 273-8300

Telephone inquiries concerning this decision should be directed to the undersigned at 571-272-7751.

All other inquiries concerning either the examination or status of the application should be directed to the Technology Center.

The application is being forwarded to the Technology Center Art Unit 2165 for action in its regular turn.



Joan Olszewski
Petitions Examiner
Office of Petitions

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

APPLICANTS: Michael D. Schulze et al.
SERIAL NO.: 12/489,087
FILED: June 22, 2009
GROUP ART UNIT: 2163
EXAMINER: To Be Assigned
FOR: METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED
FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS
ATTORNEY DOCKET NO.: 060419.00009

PETITION TO MAKE SPECIAL UNDER 37 C.F.R. § 1.102(c)

Mail Stop Petitions
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

The following is a Petition to Make Special for the above-identified Patent Application. The grounds and conditions for granting this Petition, such that this Application may be afforded special status, are found in 37 C.F.R. § 1.102(c)(1) and MPEP 708.02(IV). In particular, under MPEP 708.02(IV), entitled APPLICANT'S AGE, the requirements are as follows:

- (I.) submitting a Petition to Make Special;
- (II.) include evidence showing that the applicant is 65 years of age, or more, such as applicant's statement or a statement from a registered practitioner that he or she has evidence that the applicant is 65 years of age or older.

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,087

The required statement certifying that one of the inventors, Richard D. Gagnon, is 65 years of age or older, is also being submitted herewith. As provided for in MPEP 708.02, Applicants agree to the special examining procedure detailed therein. Accordingly, Applicants request that this Petition to Make Special be granted and that the Application undergo accelerated examination.

It is believed that there is no fee for this petition to make special. However, the Commissioner is authorized to charge the Deposit Account No. 08-2789, in the name of Howard & Howard Attorneys PLLC for any additional fees or credit the account for any overpayment.

Respectfully submitted,

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC

Dated: June 16, 2010

/SAMUEL J. HAIDLE/

Samuel J. Haidle, Registration No. 42,619
Attorney for Applicants
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067-2557
(248) 645-1483

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of: Michael D. Schulze et al.

Serial No.: 12/489,089 **Group Art Unit:** 2161

Filed: June 22, 2009 **Examiner:** To Be Assigned

Attorney Docket No.: 060419.00009

Title: METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED
FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS

SECOND PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

Mail Stop Petitions
Commissioner for Patents
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

Prior to examination of the above-identified application, please amend the subject application as follows and consider the accompanying remarks.

Amendments to the specification begin on page 2. Amendments to the Abstract begin on page 6. A complete listing of the claims ever presented in the application, along with any current amendments thereto, begins on page 7.

Docket No.: 060419.00009

Amendments to the Specification

Please amend the paragraph beginning at page 4, line 5, as follows;

A method for a financial institution to obtain electronically-stored financial documents having a specific document parameter is disclosed. The specific document parameter is typically a particular numerical sequence, such as a record date of the financial document. The method of the subject invention enables the financial institution to obtain the financial documents from a first or an off-site storage system. The first or off-site storage system is ~~remotely located~~ different from a second or an on-site storage system and is preferably remotely-located from the second or on-site storage system. In one embodiment, the ~~[[The]]~~ financial documents of the financial institution are maintained in the first or off-site storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than a predetermined parameter. The financial documents that are less than or equal to the predetermined parameter are maintained in the second or on-site storage system. In another embodiment, the specific document parameter of the financial document that is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter is maintained in the first or off-site storage system and the financial document that is greater than the predetermined parameter is maintained in the second or on-site storage system.

Please amend the paragraph beginning at page 4, line 15, as follows;

When the financial institution receives a request for a financial document, the financial institution compares the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter. A computer terminal located at the financial institution is connected to both the off-site and on-site storage systems through a processing unit. ~~The computer terminal~~ processing unit is utilized to, at least partially, automatically access one of the storage systems in response to the comparison of the specific document parameter to the

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

predetermined parameter. For instance, if it is determined that the specific document parameter is less than or equal to the predetermined document parameter, then the ~~computer terminal~~ processing unit accesses the second or on-site storage system. On the other hand, if it is determined that the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than the predetermined parameter, then the ~~computer terminal~~ processing unit accesses the first or off-site storage system. As stated below, the computer terminal may be used to feed a request into the processing unit.

Please delete the paragraph beginning at page 5, line 5, and ending at page 5, line 12.

Please amend the paragraph beginning at page 5, line 13, as follows;

~~Finally, after the identification data of~~ After the requested financial document is ~~accessed~~ inputted, the requested document is then retrieved in order to reproduce the financial document, and distribute the financial document to an end user of the financial institution.

Please amend the paragraph beginning at page 5, line 16, as follows;

The subject invention therefore provides a method that enables financial institutions to obtain electronically-stored financial documents from ~~[[an]] on-site and off-site storage systems system via a secondary interface that is specifically inter linked with the off site storage system and the financial documents electronically stored in that system.~~ As such, the financial institution can selectively store financial documents in either an on-site storage system or the off-site storage system, and the responsibility for the financial documents in the on-site or off-site storage systems system can be outsourced to a third party entity. Further, the documents can be stored in different fixed mediums, such as microfiche, microfilm, digitally, electronically, etc., and can be stored in different geographical locations. Therefore, the back office production of the

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

financial institution associated with the retrieval and distribution of financial documents stored in the on-site or off-site storage systems ~~system~~ is strategically reduced or even completely eliminated.

Please amend the paragraph beginning at page 6, line 20, as follows;

Referring to the Figures, wherein like numerals indicate like or corresponding parts throughout the several views, a method for a financial institution to obtain an electronically-stored financial document is schematically shown at 10 in Figure 1. The method introduced in the subject invention enables the financial institution to obtain the financial document from one of a first or an off-site storage system and remotely located from a second or an on-site storage system with the storage systems being different from each other. Preferably, the on-site storage system is located at the financial institution and the off-site storage system is located at a remote location distant from the financial institution. This allows the financial institution to 'outsource' the responsibilities associated with obtaining the financial document.

Please amend the paragraph beginning at page 10, line 7, as follows;

Referring now to Figure 1, the method for banks to obtain electronically-stored financial documents is discussed in detail in accordance with a general scope of the subject invention. Initially, the requesting client requests a particular financial document, such as a paid check. The client is typically a customer of the bank or other financial institution. The client's request is inputted into a computer terminal 11 at the financial institution. The computer terminal 11 will be discussed in more detail hereinbelow.

Please amend the paragraph beginning at page 10, line 13, as follows;

From the computer terminal 11, the request is fed into a processing unit 12, which is illustrated as a mainframe computer 12 at the bank. In the preferred

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

embodiment of the subject invention, if the client requests a financial document having a record date earlier than or equal to one year before the current date, then the request, and other requests like it, are processed at the bank in the on-site storage system. That is, the requests are grouped together and downloaded to a downloading terminal 14 at the bank. The downloading may occur at particular intervals such as at the end of each day, every three hours, etc. The sequence number of each check requested is then determined. A document terminal 16 subsequently creates or reproduces the document, i.e., a photocopy of the check. The photocopy is then distributed to the client via facsimile, mail, or hand delivery.

Please amend the paragraph beginning at page 13, line 2, as follows;

[[A]] In accordance with one contemplated embodiment of the invention, a bank employee, such as a bank teller first determines a status of the requested document. More specifically, the employee compares the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter. If the specific document parameter is a particular numerical sequence and the predetermined parameter is a predetermined numerical value, then the employee compares the particular numerical sequence of the financial document to the predetermined numerical value to determine if the particular numerical sequence is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined numerical value. Further, if as in the preferred embodiment, the particular numerical sequence is a record date of the financial document, and the predetermined numerical value is a pre-selected date, then the employee compares the record date of the financial document to the pre-selected date to determined if the record date is later than, earlier than, or equal to the pre-selected date.

Amendments to the Abstract

Please amend the Abstract as follows;

A method for a bank to obtain an electronically-stored financial document is disclosed. The financial document includes a specific document parameter, such as a record date. The bank maintains the financial document in an off-site storage system when the record date is later than a pre-selected date and in an on-site storage system when the record date is earlier than or equal to the pre-selected date. The off-site storage system is different ~~remotely located~~ from the on-site storage system. The bank receives and inputs a request for the financial document from a client and compares the record date to the pre-selected date to determine if the record date is later than, earlier than, or equal to the pre-selected date. In processing the request, the bank utilizes a computer terminal, connected to the off-site and on-site storage systems through a processing unit, to access one of the storage systems in response to the comparison of the record date to the pre-selected date. After accessing the appropriate storage system, the bank ~~inputs data into the computer terminal to identify the requested financial document and then~~ retrieves the requested financial document. The bank then reproduces the requested financial document and distributes the requested financial document to the requesting client, or some other end user of the bank.

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

Amendments to the Claims

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the application.

1. - 22. (Cancelled)

23.-34. (Cancelled)

35. (New) A method of obtaining an electronically-stored financial document from one of a first storage system and a second storage system with the first and second storage systems being different from each other wherein the first and second storage systems each include a plurality of financial documents stored therein and wherein each of the financial documents is associated with at least one specific document parameter, said method comprising the steps of:

storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium at the first storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than a predetermined parameter;

storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium at the second storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter;

utilizing a computer terminal connected to the first and second storage systems through a processing unit;

submitting a request for at least one of the stored financial documents into the computer terminal;

comparing the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter after the request has been submitted;

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

accessing the first storage system through the processing unit when the specific document parameter is greater than the predetermined parameter and accessing the second storage system through the processing unit when the specific document parameter is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter; and

retrieving the requested financial document, as defined by the submitted request, in the first fixed medium when the specific document parameter is greater than the predetermined parameter and in the second fixed medium when a specific document parameter of the financial document is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter.

36. (New) A method as set forth in claim 35 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are different from each other.

37. (New) A method as set forth in claim 36 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on a physical media.

38. (New) A method as set forth in claim 37 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on one of microfilm and microfiche.

39. (New) A method as set forth in claim 37 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

40. (New) A method as set forth in claim 39 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents on an electronic disc media.

41. (New) A method as set forth in claim 39 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in an electronically retrievable memory.

42. (New) A method as set forth in claim 36 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

43. (New) A method as set forth in claim 42 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on one of microfilm or microfiche.

44. (New) A method as set forth in claim 35 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are the same.

45. (New) A method as set forth in claim 44 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a first fixed electronic medium, and wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a second fixed electronic medium.

46. (New) A method as set forth in claim 35 wherein the specific document parameter of the financial document is a particular numerical sequence.

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

47. (New) A method as set forth in claim 46 wherein the specific document parameter of the financial document is a specific document age.

48. (New) A method as set forth in claim 47 wherein the specific document age of the financial document is a record date of the financial document and the predetermined parameter is a pre-selected date.

49. (New) A method as set forth in claim 46 wherein the specific document parameter of the financial document is selected from the group of a specific account number, a specific check number, a specific payment date and a specific monetary amount.

50. (New) A method as set forth in claim 35 further including the step of reproducing the requested financial document after the requested financial document has been retrieved from the accessed storage system.

51. (New) A method as set forth in claim 35 wherein the step of accessing the first and second storage systems is further defined as accessing only one of the storage systems at any one time to locate the requested financial document.

52. (New) A method for a financial institution to obtain a stored financial document from one of an off-site storage system and an on-site storage system with the off-site and on-site storage systems being different from each other wherein the financial document is associated with at least one specific document parameter with the specific document parameter being defined as a specific document age, said method comprising the steps of:

maintaining the financial document in the off-site storage system when the specific document age of the financial document is less than a predetermined age;

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

maintaining the financial document in the on-site storage system when the specific document age of the financial document is greater than or equal to the predetermined age;

utilizing a computer terminal associated with the financial institution and connected to the off-site and on-site storage systems through a processing unit;

submitting a request for the financial document into the computer terminal;

comparing the specific document age of the requested financial document to the predetermined age to determine if the specific document age is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined age after the request has been submitted;

automatically accessing the off-site storage system through the processing unit when the specific document age is less than the predetermined age and automatically accessing the on-site storage system through the processing unit when the specific document age is greater than or equal to the predetermined age; and

automatically retrieving the requested financial document from the accessed storage system as defined by the submitted request.

53. (New) A method as set forth in claim 52 further including the step of processing the request to locate the requested financial document.

54. (New) A method as set forth in claim 53 further including the step of reproducing the requested financial document after the request has been processed and retrieved.

55. (New) A method as set forth in claim 54 wherein the steps of processing the request, retrieving the requested financial document, and reproducing the requested financial document are controlled by an interlinked computer program.

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

56. (New) A method as set forth in claim 52 further including the step of feeding the request from the computer terminal into the processing unit.

57. (New) A method as set forth in claim 56 further including the step of downloading the request from the processing unit into a downloading terminal.

58. (New) A method as set forth in claim 57 further including the step of transmitting the request from the downloading terminal to a document terminal.

59. (New) A method as set forth in claim 58 further including the step of reproducing the requested financial document through the document terminal.

60. (New) A method as set forth in claim 56 further including the step of categorizing the request.

61. (New) A method as set forth in claim 56 further including the step of determining a sequence number of the requested financial document after the request has been submitted.

62. (New) A method as set forth in claim 61 further including the step of determining an image reference number of the requested financial document.

63. (New) A method as set forth in claim 52 wherein the step of retrieving the requested financial document is further defined by electronically locating the requested financial document in the on-site storage system.

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

64. (New) A method as set forth in claim 52 wherein the step of automatically accessing the off-site and on-site storage systems is further defined as accessing only one of the storage systems at any one time to locate the requested financial document.

65. (New) A method as set forth in claim 52 further including the step of storing the financial document in a fixed medium at one of the off-site and on-site storage systems based on the specific document age of the financial document.

66. (New) A method as set forth in claim 65 wherein the step of storing the financial document in a fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the financial document in a fixed electronic medium, on microfilm or on microfiche.

67. (New) A method of obtaining an electronically-stored financial document from one of a first storage system and a second storage system with the first and second storage systems being different from each other wherein the first and second storage systems each include a plurality of financial documents stored therein and wherein each of the financial documents is associated with at least one specific document parameter, said method comprising the steps of:

- storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium at the first storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than a predetermined parameter;

- storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium at the second storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter;

- utilizing a processing unit connected to the first and second storage systems;

- submitting a request for at least one of the stored financial documents through the processing unit;

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

comparing the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter after the request has been submitted;

accessing the first storage system when the specific document parameter is greater than the predetermined parameter and accessing the second storage system when the specific document parameter is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter; and

retrieving the requested financial document, as defined by the submitted request, in the first fixed medium when the specific document parameter is greater than the predetermined parameter and in the second fixed medium when a specific document parameter of the financial document is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter.

68. (New) A method as set forth in claim 67 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are different from each other.

69. (New) A method as set forth in claim 68 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on a physical media.

70. (New) A method as set forth in claim 68 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

71. (New) A method as set forth in claim 68 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

72. (New) A method as set forth in claim 68 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on a physical media.

73. (New) A method as set forth in claim 68 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are the same.

74. (New) A method as set forth in claim 73 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a first fixed electronic medium, and wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a second fixed electronic medium.

75. (New) A method as set forth in claim 68 further including the step of reproducing the requested financial document after the requested financial document has been retrieved from the accessed storage system.

76. (New) A method as set forth in claim 68 wherein the step of accessing the first and second storage systems is further defined as accessing only one of the storage systems at any one time to locate the requested financial document.

77. (New) A method of obtaining an electronically-stored financial document from one of a first storage system and a second storage system with the first and second

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

storage systems being different from each other wherein the first and second storage systems each include a plurality of financial documents stored therein and wherein each of the financial documents is associated with at least one specific document parameter, said method comprising the steps of:

- storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium at the first storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is less than a predetermined parameter;

- storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium at the second storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than or equal to the predetermined parameter;

- utilizing a processing unit connected to the first and second storage systems;

- submitting a request for at least one of the stored financial documents through the processing unit;

- comparing the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter after the request has been submitted;

- accessing the first storage system when the specific document parameter is less than the predetermined parameter and accessing the second storage system when the specific document parameter is greater than or equal to the predetermined parameter; and

- retrieving the requested financial document, as defined by the submitted request, in the first fixed medium when the specific document parameter is less than the predetermined parameter and in the second fixed medium when a specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than or equal to the predetermined parameter.

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

78. (New) A method as set forth in claim 77 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are different from each other.

79. (New) A method as set forth in claim 78 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on a physical media.

80. (New) A method as set forth in claim 78 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

81. (New) A method as set forth in claim 78 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

82. (New) A method as set forth in claim 78 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on a physical media.

83. (New) A method as set forth in claim 77 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are the same.

84. (New) A method as set forth in claim 83 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a first fixed electronic medium, and wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a second fixed electronic medium.

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

85. (New) A method as set forth in claim 77 further including the step of reproducing the requested financial document after the requested financial document has been retrieved from the accessed storage system.

86. (New) A method as set forth in claim 77 wherein the step of accessing the first and second storage systems is further defined as accessing only one of the storage systems at any one time to locate the requested financial document.

87. (New) A method of accessing an electronically-stored financial document from one of a first storage system and a second storage system with the first and second storage systems being different from each other wherein the first and second storage systems each include a plurality of financial documents stored therein and wherein each of the financial documents has an electronic image and is associated with at least one specific document parameter, said method comprising the steps of:

- storing a plurality of images of the financial documents in a first fixed medium at the first storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than a predetermined parameter;

- storing a plurality of images of the financial documents in a second fixed medium at the second storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter;

- utilizing a processing unit connected to the first and second storage systems;

- receiving a request for an image of one of the stored financial documents into the processing unit;

- comparing the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter after the request has been received;

accessing the first storage system when the specific document parameter is greater than the predetermined parameter and accessing the second storage system when the specific document parameter is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter; and

retrieving the image of the requested financial document from the accessed storage system as defined by the received request.

88. (New) A method as set forth in claim 87 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are different from each other.

89. (New) A method as set forth in claim 88 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on a physical media.

90. (New) A method as set forth in claim 88 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

91. (New) A method as set forth in claim 88 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

92. (New) A method as set forth in claim 87 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are the same.

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

93. (New) A method as set forth in claim 87 further including the step of distributing the retrieved financial document to a financial institution based on routing codes.

94. (New) A method as set forth in claim 87 wherein the step of automatically accessing the first and second storage systems is further defined as accessing only one of the storage systems at any one time to locate the image of the requested financial document.

95. (New) A method of accessing an electronically-stored financial document from one of a first storage system and a second storage system with the first and second storage systems being different from each other wherein the first and second storage systems each include a plurality of financial documents stored therein and wherein each of the financial documents has an electronic image and is associated with at least one specific document parameter, said method comprising the steps of:

storing a plurality of images of the financial documents in a first fixed medium at the first storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is less than a predetermined parameter;

storing a plurality of images of the financial documents in a second fixed medium at the second storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than or equal to the predetermined parameter;

utilizing a processing unit connected to the first and second storage systems;

receiving a request for an image of one of the stored financial documents into the processing unit;

comparing the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter after the request has been received;

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

accessing the first storage system when the specific document parameter is less than the predetermined parameter and accessing the second storage system when the specific document parameter is greater than or equal to the predetermined parameter; and

retrieving the image of the requested financial document from the accessed storage system as defined by the received request.

96. (New) A method as set forth in claim 95 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are different from each other.

97. (New) A method as set forth in claim 96 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on a physical media.

98. (New) A method as set forth in claim 96 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

99. (New) A method as set forth in claim 96 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

100. (New) A method as set forth in claim 95 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are the same.

101. (New) A method as set forth in claim 95 further including the step of distributing the retrieved financial document to a financial institution based on routing codes.

102. (New) A method as set forth in claim 95 wherein the step of automatically accessing the first and second storage systems is further defined as accessing only one of the storage systems at any one time to locate the image of the requested financial document.

103. (New) A method of obtaining an electronically-stored financial document from one of a first storage system and a second storage system with the first and second storage systems being different from each other wherein the first and second storage systems each include a plurality of financial documents stored therein and wherein each of the financial documents is associated with at least one specific document parameter, said method comprising the steps of:

- storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium at the first storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than a predetermined parameter;

- storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium at the second storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter;

- utilizing a computer terminal connected to the first and second storage systems through a processing unit;

- submitting a request for at least one of the stored financial documents into the computer terminal;

- comparing the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter after the request has been submitted;

- at least partially automatically accessing the first storage system through the processing unit when the specific document parameter is greater than the predetermined

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

parameter and accessing the second storage system through the processing unit when the specific document parameter is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter; and

retrieving the requested financial document, as defined by the submitted request, in the first fixed medium when the specific document parameter is greater than the predetermined parameter and in the second fixed medium when a specific document parameter of the financial document is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter.

104. (New) A method as set forth in claim 103 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are different from each other.

105. (New) A method as set forth in claim 104 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on a physical media.

106. (New) A method as set forth in claim 105 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

107. (New) A method as set forth in claim 104 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a first fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

108. (New) A method as set forth in claim 107 wherein the step of storing a plurality of financial documents in a second fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on a physical media.

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

109. (New) A method as set forth in claim 103 wherein the first and second fixed mediums are the same.

110. (New) A method as set forth in claim 103 wherein the step of accessing the first and second storage systems is further defined as accessing only one of the storage systems at any one time to locate the requested financial document.

U.S.S.N.: 12/489,089

Remarks

The specification has been amended to coincide with the terminology of the claims. No new matter is being introduced.

After entry of the subject preliminary amendment, claims 35-110 will remain pending in the application with claims 35, 52, 67, 77, 87, 95 and 103 being in independent form. Claims 23-34 are currently being cancelled and claims 1-22 were previously cancelled.

Turning to newly added claims 35-86 and 103-110, these claims are similar in scope to claims 1-40 of the parent application, which is now U.S. Patent No. 7,552,118. Claim 87-102 are also of a similar scope and specifically require that the financial documents have images and that these images are retrieved. No new matter is being introduced.

It is respectfully submitted that added claims 35-110 are in condition for allowance for at least the same reasons that claims 1-40 in the parent application were allowed. As such, it is respectfully submitted that the Application, as amended, is now presented in condition for examination. The Commissioner is authorized to charge our Deposit Account No. 08-2789 for any fees or credit the account for any overpayment.

Respectfully submitted,

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC

Date: June 16, 2010

/SAMUEL J. HAIDLE/

Samuel J. Haidle, Registration No. 42,619
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067-2557
(248) 723-0334

**PETITION TO MAKE SPECIAL BASED ON AGE FOR ADVANCEMENT OF EXAMINATION
UNDER 37 CFR 1.102(c)(1)**

Application Information

Application Number	12/489,087	Confirmation Number	1910	Filing Date	2009-06-22
Attorney Docket Number (optional)	060419.00009	Art Unit	2161	Examiner	To Be Assigned
First Named Inventor	Michael D. Schulze				
Title of Invention	METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS				

Attention: Office of Petitions

An application may be made special for advancement of examination upon filing of a petition showing that the applicant is 65 years of age, or more. No fee is required with such a petition. See 37 CFR 1.102(c)(1) and MPEP 708.02 (IV).

APPLICANT HEREBY PETITIONS TO MAKE SPECIAL FOR ADVANCEMENT OF EXAMINATION IN THIS APPLICATION UNDER 37 CFR 1.102(c)(1) and MPEP 708.02 (IV) ON THE BASIS OF THE APPLICANT'S AGE.

A grantable petition requires one of the following items:

- (1) Statement by one named inventor in the application that he/she is 65 years of age, or more; or
- (2) Certification by a registered attorney/agent having evidence such as a birth certificate, passport, driver's license, etc. showing one named inventor in the application is 65 years of age, or more.

Name of Inventor who is 65 years of age, or older

Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
Richard	D.	Gagnon	

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33 and 10.18. Please see 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the format of the signature.

Select (1) or (2) :

- ☐ (1) I am an inventor in this application and I am 65 years of age, or more.
- ☒ (2) I am an attorney or agent registered to practice before the Patent and Trademark Office, and I certify that I am in possession of evidence, and will retain such in the application file record, showing that the inventor listed above is 65 years of age, or more.

Signature	/SAMUEL J. HAIDLE/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	2010-06-16
Name	Samuel J. Haidle	Registration Number	42619

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:	12489087			
Filing Date:	22-Jun-2009			
Title of Invention:	METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael D. Schulze			
Filer:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle/Brenda Hughes			
Attorney Docket Number:	060419.00009			
Filed as Small Entity				
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Pages:				
Claims:				
Claims in excess of 20	2202	56	26	1456
Independent claims in excess of 3	2201	4	110	440
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				1896

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	7829244
Application Number:	12489087
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	1910
Title of Invention:	METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael D. Schulze
Customer Number:	27305
Filer:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle/Brenda Hughes
Filer Authorized By:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle
Attorney Docket Number:	060419.00009
Receipt Date:	16-JUN-2010
Filing Date:	22-JUN-2009
Time Stamp:	17:27:29
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$ 1896
RAM confirmation Number	4011
Deposit Account	082789
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.17 (Patent application and reexamination processing fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listing:					
Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Petition to make special based on Age/ Health	PetitionToMakeSpecial.pdf	21185	no	2
			ff7b6fe028655b67afe7c737a94aa516122f8453		
Warnings:					
Information:					
2		SecondPreliminaryAmendmet.pdf	94927	yes	25
			4dbf9820cb537648cf77b0fd051741e5ddf30fde		
	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description				
	Document Description		Start	End	
	Preliminary Amendment		1	1	
	Specification		2	5	
	Abstract		6	6	
	Claims		7	24	
	Applicant Arguments/Remarks Made in an Amendment		25	25	
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Petition to make special based on Age/ Health	petitionagesb130.pdf	27877	no	2
			7e62519f87440672e8f864f5dc4f5a403594ed7e		
Warnings:					
The page size in the PDF is too large. The pages should be 8.5 x 11 or A4. If this PDF is submitted, the pages will be resized upon entry into the Image File Wrapper and may affect subsequent processing					
Information:					
4	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	32206	no	2
			9eafd19ba5a2b36c14759c7754525696d078b014		
Warnings:					
Information:					
Total Files Size (in bytes):			176195		

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

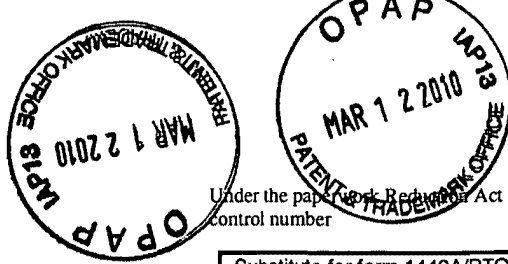
If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.



Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

PTO/SB/08A (07-05) (modified)
Approved for use through 07/31/2006 OMB 0651-0031
U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	1	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	U.S. Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code ² (if known)			
		US- 4888812	12-19-1989	Dinan et al.	
		US- 4899299	02-06-1990	MacPhail	
		US- 4941125	06-10-1990	Boyne	
		US- 5170466	12-08-1992	Rogan et al.	
		US- 5187750	02-16-1993	Behera	
		US- 5287497	02-15-1994	Behera	
		US- 5301350	04-05-1994	Rogan et al.	
		US- 5321816	06-14-1994	Rogan et al.	
		US- 5325511	06-28-1994	Collins et al.	
		US- 5339311	08-16-1994	Turner	
		US- 5361255	11-01-1994	Diaz et al.	
		US- 5592432	01-07-1997	Vishlitzky et al.	
		US- 5602936	02-11-1997	Green et al.	
		US- 5649196	07-15-1997	Woodhill et al.	
		US- 5706457	01-06-1998	Dwyer et al.	
		US- 5751993	05-12-1998	Ofek et al.	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ₆
		Country Code ³ Number ⁴ Kind Code ⁵ (if known)				
		JP 3085649 A	04-10-1991	Nasu		
		JP 07-064835 A	03-10-1995	Baba		

Examiner Signature	Date Considered
-----------------------	--------------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard St. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	2	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	U.S. Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code ² (if known)			
		US- 5783808	07-21-1998	Josephson	
		US- 5784610	07-21-1998	Copeland, III et al.	
		US- 5806078	09-08-1998	Hug et al.	
		US- 5819300	10-06-1998	Kohno et al.	
		US- 5825506	10-20-1998	Bednar et al.	
		US- 5825943	10-20-1998	DeVito et al.	
		US- 5860066	01-12-1999	Rouse	
		US- 5870725	02-09-1999	Bellinger et al.	
		US- 5895455	04-20-1999	Bellinger et al.	
		US- 5897643	04-27-1999	Matsumoto	
		US- 5926623	07-20-1999	Tsukakoshi et al.	
		US- 5940844	08-17-1999	Cahill et al.	
		US- 5949492	09-07-1999	Mankovitz	
		US- 5953729	09-14-1999	Cabrera et al.	
		US- 6029175	02-22-2000	Chow et al.	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document		Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Country Code ³	Number ⁴ Kind Code ⁵ (if known)			

Examiner Signature	Date Considered
-----------------------	--------------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard St. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	3	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	U.S. Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code ² (if known)			
		US- 6061686	05-09-2000	Gauvin et al.	
		US- 6065026	05-16-2000	Cornelia et al.	
		US- 6157931	12-05-2000	Cane et al.	
		US- 6097834	08-01-2000	Krouse et al.	
		US- 6115509	09-05-2000	Yeskel	
		US- 6124878	09-26-2000	Adams et al.	
		US- 6181837	01-30-2001	Cahill et al.	
		US- 6212303	04-03-2001	Doran et al.	
		US- 6246778	06-12-2001	Moore	
		US- 6269380	07-31-2001	Terry et al.	
		US- 6269382	07-31-2001	Cabrera et al.	
		US- 6308179	10-23-2001	Petersen et al.	
		US- 6321258	11-20-2001	Stollfus et al.	
		US- 6446072	09-03-2002	Schulze et al.	
		US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document		Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Country Code ³	Number ⁴ Kind Code ⁵ (if known)			

Examiner Signature	Date Considered
-----------------------	--------------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04. ³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard St. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06-22-2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 4 of 16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		PCT International Search Report for PCT/US00/09926 dated 08/22/2000, 1 page.	
		AFFIDAVIT OF MICHAEL SCHULZE, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C., Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. et al., Defendants: Civil Action No. 02-73629, 07/07/2003, 3 pages.	
		DECLARATION OF MICHAEL SCHULZE, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C., Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer Service, Inc. et al., Defendants: Civil Action No. 02-73629, 08/28/2003, 6 pages.	
		Plaintiff's Claim Construction Brief for Mirror Imaging, L.L.C. v Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. and ACS Image Solutions, Inc. and Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. v. Mirror Imaging, LLC filed August 29, 2003.	
		DECLARATION OF STEPHEN GRAY, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C., Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. et al., Defendants: Civil Action No. 02-73629, 09/25/2003, 26 pages.	
		COMBINED BRIEF OF AFFILIATED COMPUTER SERVICES, INC. AND ACS IMAGE SOLUTIONS, INC. IN SUPPORT OF THEIR CLAIM CONSTRUCTIONS, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C., Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. et al. Defendants: Civil Action No. 02-73629, 09/29/2003, 25 pages.	
		PLAINTIFF'S REPLY BRIEF TO COMBINED BRIEF OF AFFILIATED COMPUTER SERVICES, INC. AND ACS IMAGE SOLUTIONS, INC. IN SUPPORT OF THEIR CLAIM CONSTRUCTIONS, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C., Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. et al., Defendants: Civil Action No. 02-73629, 10/14/2003, 9 pages.	
		DECLARATION OF CHARLES W. KIGHT, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C. Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. et al., Defendants: Civil Action No. 02-73629, 10/14/2003, 10 pages.	
		CLAIM CONSTRUCTION ORDER, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C. Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer Services, Inc., Defendant: Case No. 02-CV-73629-DT, 03/08/2004, 29 pages.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06-22-2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 5 of 16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials ²	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		BRIEF FOR APPELLANT, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C. Plaintiff-Appellant, v. Affiliated Computers Services, Inc., et al. Defendant-Appellees: Case No. 2:02-CV-73629, 09/17/2004, 22 pages.	
		STIPULATION AND ORDER DISMISSING CERTAIN CLAIMS AND COUNTERCLAIMS, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C. Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer Services, Inc. et al., Defendants: Civil Action No. 02-73629, 09/17/2004, 6 pages.	
		AFFILIATED COMPUTER SERVICES, INC. & ACS IMAGE SOLUTIONS, INC.'S, MARKMAN HEARING PRESENTATION, Mirror Imaging, L.L.C. Plaintiff, v. Affiliated Computer services, Inc. et al., Defendant: Civil Action No. 02-73629, no date, 33 pages.	
		ORIGINAL ANSWER AND COUNTERCLAIM OF DEFENDANTS COMPASS BANCSHARES, INC. AND COMPASS BANK, Mirror Imaging, LLC, Plaintiff, v. Suntrust Bank, Inc: et al. Defendants: Civil Action No. 2:08cv-295, 08/25/2008, 10 pages.	
		ORIGINAL ANSWER AND COUNTERCLAIM OF DEFENDANTS FIRST HORIZON NATIONAL CORPORATION AND FIRST TENNESSEE BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, Mirror Imaging, LLC, Plaintiff v. Suntrust Banks, Inc; et al. Defendants, Civil Action No. 2:08cv-295, 08/25/2008, 12 pages.	
		CULLEN/FROST BANKERS, INC. AND THE FROST NATIONAL BANK'S ANSWER AND COUNTERCLAIMS, Mirror Imaging LLC, Plaintiff v. Suntrust Banks, Inc. et al., Defendants: Civil Action 2:08-CV-295, 08/26/2008, 11 pages.	
		ANSWER AND COUNTERCLAIM OF DEFENDANTS ZIONS BANCORPORATION, ZIONS FIRST NATIONAL BANK AND AMEGY BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION TO PLAINTIFF'S ORIGINAL COMPLAINT, Mirror Imaging LLC, Plaintiff, v. Suntrust Banks, Inc., et al. Defendants: Civil Action No. 2:08-CV-295, 09/24/2008, 11 pages.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO				Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
(use as many sheets as necessary)				Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009
Sheet	6	of	16		

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials [*]	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		HSBC DEFENDANTS' JOINT ANSWER AND COUNTERCLAIMS TO ORIGINAL COMPLAINT, Mirror Imaging LLC., Plaintiff, v. Suntrust Bank, Inc. et al. Defendants: Civil Action No. 2:08cv00295 DF, 09/24/2008, 22 pages.	
		SUNTRUST BANKS, INC.'S AND SUNTRUST BANK'S ANSWER AND COUNTERCLAIMS, Mirror Imaging LLC., Plaintiff, v. Suntrust Banks, Inc. et al., Defendants: Civil Action No. 2:08-CV-295, 10/07/2008, 23 pages.	
		Article: ACS 0002294-2297, "Bank Has A Disaster But Survives - Here's How", Journal of The American Bankers Association, Nov. 1972, 5 pages.	
		Publication dated October 1973, Burroughs Clearing House, entitled "Maximum Security For Financial Records", ACS 0001469-71, 3 pages.	
		Publication dated 11/1/1976 from Forbes Magazine entitled "Dozier Willard's Crazy (Like a Fox) Idea".	
		Publication dated 1978, authors Caroline M. Eastman and Stephen F. Weiss, entitled "A Tree Algorithm For Nearest Neighbor Searching In Document Retrieval Systems".	
		Publication dated August 1981, from the Communication of ACM Volume 24, Number 8, author Alan Jay Smith of University of California, Berkeley, entitled "Long Term File Migration: Development and Evaluation of Algorithms", JDMI000083-94, pages 521-532.	
		Publication dated 8/15/1989, from Datanation, Vol 35, No. 16, author Jeff Moad, entitled "The Networked Storage Game".	
		Brochure: ACS 0001585-1598, "The Business of Dataplex", Dataplex Corporation, 1990, 14 pages.	
		Brochure: ACS0001579-1584, "Dataplex Corporation: An Overview", 1991, 6 pages.	
		Brochure: ACS 0001571-1578, "Southern Vital Record Center", Dataplex Corporation, 1991, 8 pages.	
		Publication dated 1991, authors Vincent Cate and Thomas Gross, entitled "Combining the Concepts of Compression and Caching for a Two-level File System.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
-----------------------	--	--------------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06-22-2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 7 of 16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Article: ACS0001391, ACS 0001755-1756, GLASS, "Never Ending Disk - Version 2.0 Sytron", Info World, Vol. 16, No 49., 1994, 3 pages.	
		Publication dated August 1994 from PC Magazine, author Steve Rigney, entitled "Palindrome HSM: Affordable and Flexible".	
		Publication dated 1995, from New Library World, authors Catherine Hare and Graham Southwood, entitled "Getting the Records Straight - Developments in Records Management".	
		Publication dated 1995, authors Jeong-Ki Kim and Jac-Woo Chang: entitled "A New Parallel Signature File Method For Efficient Information Retrieval".	
		Publication dated February 1996, from ACM Transactions on Computer Systems, Vol. 14, No.1, Pages 108-136, authors John Wilkes, Richard Golding, Carl Staelin, and Tim Sullivan of Hewlett-Packard Laboratories, entitled "The HP AutoRAID Hierarchical Storage System.	
		Publication dated March 25, 1996, from Information Week, No. 572, pp.77(6), author Neil Raden, entitled "Boost Warehouse Performances".	
		HOLLY SRAEEL, article entitled "City Holdings Opts For DSI's Image" dated March 1996 from Imaging, published in the U.S.A. 1 page.	
		THIERRY LEGER and DEBRA LEAK, article entitled "IA Corp. Announces New CheckVision Products: New CheckVision Archive Software Supports Short-and Long-Term Check Image Archival With Dynamic, Multi-tiered Migration", dated April 1, 1996, published in the U.S.A.	
		Article: ACS0001464, ACS 0001750-1754, BALLARD, "Managing the Paper-Chain", Logistics Focus, Vol. 4, No. 4, 1996, 6 pages.	
		THIERRY LEGER, DANIELE SWEENEY, JUDITH HARGRAVE and JOANN CURRAN, article entitled "IA Corp. Uses Storage Tek Robotic Library for First Client/Server Check Image Archive at Union Bank of California; New client/server CheckVision Archive Application Stores Millions of Checks Per Day Using StorageTek Technology for Quicker Image Retrieval and On-line Client Viewing", dated October 7, 1996), published in the U.S.A.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO				Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	8	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Publication dated Nov 4, 1996, from Computerworld, author Alice LaPlante, entitled "Warehouse of Cards".	
		Publication dated 1996, author Daniel A. Menasce, Odysseas I. Pentakalos, and Yelena Yesha, entitled "An Analytic Model of Hierarchical Mass Storage Systems With Network Attached Storage Divices.	
		Article entitled "Trans Financial Bank An Image Success Story Leveraging Technology to Revolutionize Item Processing". From Documents Solutions, a BISYS Company, dated 1996, 7 pages.	
		Presentation: Carreker 0914-923, "Mirror Imaging / ASI / Comerica Meeting" - Wednesday, May 28, 1997, Mirror Imaging, 10 pages.	
		Publication dated March 18, 1998, from Documents Imaging Report, Vol. 8, Issue 6, entitled "Sterling Integrates Storage Archives for Bank Documents".	
		Brochure: "M.I.R.R., Microlmagery Retention and Retrieval", Mirror Imaging, April 16, 1998, 2 pages.	
		User Manual: Carreker 1082-1100, "Information Protection and Retrieval Services", Dataplex Information Services, no date, 19 pages.	
		ALISON P. ORENSTEIN, article entitled "City National Bulks Up Its Internet Capability" from Community Bank Systems & Technology, dated May 1998, published in the U.S.A., 1 page.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00735-736, "Mirror Imaging Announces Record Retention, Retrieval, and Disaster Recovery contract with Firststar Bank", Mirror Imaging, LLC, July 6, 1998, 2 pages.	
		Article: MI ACS 00737, Marlin, "Firststar Taps Service Provider for Check R&A", Bank Systems +Technology, October 1998, page 56.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00738, "Firststar Corporation Listed as Top Performing Bank of 1998", Newsalert.com, January 07, 1999, 1 page.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00733-734, "Patent Pending For Mirror Imaging's Remote Document Retention, Retrieval, And Disaster Recovery Business Methodology", May 05, 1999, 2 pages.	
		Article: MI ACS 00739-740, "NPC Check Services, Mirror Mirror...", The Green Sheet, Issue 99:05:02, May 17, 1999, 3 pages.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
-----------------------	--	--------------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	9	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Press Release: MI ACS 00750-752, "Carreker-Antinori, ACS and Eastman Kodak Announce Alliance to Provide Financial Institutions with Internet-based Digitized Check Image Capabilities", Multex Investor Network, May 19, 1999, 3 pages.	
		Press Release: Carreker 0769-772, "Carreker-Antioni, ACS and Eastman Kodak Announce Alliance to Provide Financial Institutions with Internet-based Digitized Check Image Capabilities, Carreker-Antinori, May 19, 1999, 4 pages.	
		Article: MI ACS 00731-732, NEWMAN, "Check Retrieval Service Duplicates Banks' Check Fulfillment Departments", The Business Journal, May 31, 1999, 2 pages.	
		Brochure: Mirror Imaging's Patent Pending, Proprietary Solution for Request Fulfillment & Disaster Recovery (Hot Site), Mirror Imaging, July 07, 1999, 2 pages.	
		Article: MI ACS 00753-756, BROOKS, "Bank One's Strategy As Competition Grows: New, Online Institution", The Wall Street Journal, No. 39, August 25, 1999, 4 pages.	
		Article: PASIECKI, "Now is the Time to Make a Commitment to ECP", American Banker, August 31, 1999, 4 pages.	
		Article: CARREKER, "Banks and E-Commerce: Transforming Old Economy Practices into New Economy Businesses", Commercial Lending Review, Fall 2000, pages 28-35.	
		Brochure: "CAPS - Microfilm Products People", Micrographic Sciences Inc., 2000, 2 pages.	
		KRISTI NELSON, article entitled "UBOC Moves to New Check Archive System" from Bank Systems & Technology Issue dated April 2000, published in the U.S.A.	
		On Line Article: "FujiFilm Unveils Three Second-Generation Software Products for its M Drive Microfilm Retrieval System", printed from creativepro.com, April 14, 2000, 4 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00656, "Check Solutions Company Selected as Archive Vendor for Viewpointe Archive Services", Check Solutions, November 1, 2000, 1 page.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.R. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	10	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Flyer: ACS 0001723-1724, "Vital Record Protection & Retention", Affiliated Computer Services (ACS), 2001, 2 pages.	
		Report: GRISBY et al., "IBM Content Manager OnDemand, For Customer Service Solutions, An Industry Report", Imerge Consulting, 2001, pages 1-21.	
		Brochure: CheckFree i-Series 4.0 Build or Buy: Comparison of Build versus Buy Methods for Evolving from Paper Bills to e-Billing, CheckFree i-Solutions, 2001, 12 pages.	
		Article: MI ACS 00655, BRUNO, "Leave Automation to Automators", U.S. Banker Buyer's Guide, 2001, 1 page.	
		Article: MI ACS 00784-785, MURPHY, "Talk of the Show: Image Archive", U.S. Banker www.us-banker.com, 2001, 2 pages.	
		On Line Brochure: MI ACS 00912-930, "Welcome to Viewpoint". Viewpoint Archive Services, 2001, 19 pages.	
		Star Chek Press Release: "Star Check Goes Live With online Check Verification", Dated January 16, 2001, 2 pages.	
		Article: LUKE, "Joint Effort?", BAI Online - Banking Strategies, Vol. LXXVII, No 1, Jan/Feb. 2001, 4 pages.	
		Brochure: "e.Vision Check", AFS - Advanced Financial Solutions, March, 2001, 2 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00883, "Chase launches i-Vault! image", News Showcase: kasina, March 21, 2001, 1 page.	
		Brochure: MI ACS 00814-830, "Welcome to Viewpoint", Viewpointe Archive Services, 05/22/2001, 16 pages.	
		ImageMark Archive brochure from NCR Corporation, dated 2001, published in the U.S.A, 10 pages.	
		Brochure: "Silas Technologies' Image Archive Solutions Slashes Wachovia Costs, Transforms Backroom Processes, Front-line Service, e-Business", Silas Technologies, May 2001, 8 pages.	
		Presentation: MI ACS 00786-811, "The Cheque Forum- Pendley Manor Hotel, Tring, Hertfordshire", Viewpointe Archive Services, May 2001, 23 pages.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	11	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Paper "A Frame Work For Exchanging Image Returns" FRB/Industry Image Returns Task Force, July 2001, 129 pages.	
		Article: MCCOY, "The Checks Stop Here", Sacramento Business Journal, Nov. 18, No. 22, August 10, 2001, 2 pages.	
		Article: KING, "Put Electronic Information to Work for Your Organization", Frontiers Check Solutions, Vol. 3, No. 05, September 28, 2001, 2 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00652-653, "HSBC Selects Viewpoint's National Image Archive For its Enterprise Imaging Strategy", Morningstar.com, December 13, 2001, 2 pages.	
		Brochure: "ANFtechnology - Advanced Network Foldering", Micrographic Sciences, Inc., 2002, 5 pages.	
		Presentation: Micrographic Sciences, Inc., 2002, 19 pages.	
		Brochure: "Check Image Capture Solutions, Carreker Corporation, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Brochure: "Seed to Benefit - First Tennessee's Fast Track to Imaging", Viewpoint Archive Services, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Article: CRAIG et al. "A Shift In Check Clearing and Settlement Technology", Endpoint Exchange, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Brochure: 'The Image Cascade- Tapping into the image processing benefits stream, early and often', Carreker Corporation , 2002, 9 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00845-847 "Carreker Releases "Near Papaerless" Adjustments System, Carreker, January 14, 2002, 3 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00836, "Banking Consortium Releases Paperless Adjustments System", www.carreker.com, January 15, 2002, 1 page.	
		Star Check Products & Services description of "Enhanced Check verification", retrieved from the Internet on January 16, 2002.	
		Article: DOWDELL, "Image Technology and the Changing Role of Banks", X9 Standard, February 2002, 6 pages.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Substitute for form 1449A/PTO	
				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
Examiner Name	To be assigned				
Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009				
Sheet	12	of	16		

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Article: DARWIN, "Big banks, IBM launch venture to speed shift to check imaging", Houston Business Journal, February 28, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Article: TANNENBAUM, " BofA backing pushes check imaging system", American City Business Journals Inc., March 1, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00654, "US Patent And Trademark Office Issues Notice Of Allowance For Mirror Imaging's Method of Obtaining an Electronically-Stored Financial Document", March 07, 2002.	
		Press Release: "Carreker's Adjustments / Express In Full Production At Wachovia Corporations's Wilkesboro Site", April 1, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00881-882, "JPMorgan Chase and ACS to Provide End-to-End Image Archiving and Retrieval Services", Company News-ACS, April 16, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Article: MI ACS 00902-904, "Check Processing Gets A New Image", Bank Systems & Technology, May 2002, 3 pages.	
		Article: BRUNO, "Digital Imaging Picks Up Steam", American Banker Online, May 1, 2002, 4 pages.	
		Press Release: "Zions Bancorporation and NetDeposit Make Strategic Decision to Partner with Viewpointe Archive Services for Check Imaging", May 2, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Article: KINGSON, "Fed Rolling Out Imaging As It Pushes Truncation", American Banker, May 2, 2002, 3 pages.	
		Article: MI ACS 00897-898, MALHOTRA, "U.S. Bancorp Buying Stake In Viewpointe Check Venture", American Banker, May 08, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Press Release: "U.S. Bancorp Makes Strategic Investment and Signs Agreement with Viewpointe to Utilize its Image Archiving Service to Better Serve Customers", May 08, 2002, 1 page.	
		Article: MI ACS 00831-835, MARLIN, "The Right Fit", Bank Systems & Technology, June 03, 2002, 5 pages.	
		Article: MARLIN, "The Right Fit - Creation: J.P. Morgan Chase", Bank Systems & Technology, June 03, 2002, 3 pages.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO				Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	13	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Press Release: MI ACS 00844, "Carreker Grants Enterprise License for Archive Software to Viewpointe", CANI : Carreker Corp Company News, June 02, 2002, 1 page.	
		Article: MI ACS 00848-851, JOHNSON et al., "Automated Research Solutions Increase Number of Cases Per Hour from 1 to 8", Bankers Online.com, June 10, 2002, 4 pages.	
		Brochure: ACS 0001725-1727, "ACS Record Center Description and Specifications", June 19, 2002, 3 pages.	
		Article: "Company Interview - Carreker Corporation", The Wall Street Transcript, July 22, 2002, 4 pages.	
		Press Release: "Superregional West Coast Bank Selects Carreker Technology To Build In-House Check Image Archive", Carreker Corp August 26, 2002, 3 pages.	
		Article: Looking for Fast, Easy Check Imaging? Try One of Our New FedImage Services", Fed Talk, September 2002, 12 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00884-885, "Viewpointe To Speed Large Bank Image Projects With AFS eVision Check", Viewpointe Archive Services, October 24, 2002, 2 pages.	
		Article: REES et al., "The Emerging Electronic Payments Economy", The Journal Of Work Process Improvement, December 2002, 2 pages.	
		Article: HOFFMAN, "Imaging Comes of Age", Banking Strategies, 2003, 4 pages.	
		Article: "Viewpointe - Forging New Territory", The Exchange, Vol. 1, No. 1, 2003, 5 pages.	
		Brochure: MI ACS 00889-896, " Banking industry benefits from new image archiving model", Viewpointe Archive Service, 2003, 8 pages.	
		Brochure: "The Future of Day 2 Processing", Viewpointe Archive Services, 2003, 3 pages.	
		Report: SIEGMANN et al., "Safekeeping And Electronification In The Financial Services Industry", BITS Financial Services Round Table, January 2003, 19 pages.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
-----------------------	--	--------------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	14	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Brochure: "Banking On The Archive- Defining a Strategic Approach to Managing a Payment Archive", Global Concepts, Spring 2003, 6 pages.	
		Press Release: "Viewpointe and SVPCo to Advance Image Exchange For Financial Services Industry", March 3, 2003, 2 pages.	
		Article: RAGHUNATHAN, "A new look for check processing", The Dallas Morning News, March 03, 2003, 5 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00886 "Viewpointe teams with check-service firm", Charlotte Business Journal, March 05, 2003, 1 page.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00887, "Chase Bank Offers Check-Image Service", March 28, 2003, 1 page.	
		Article: "Wells Fargo Chooses Carreker Image Capture and Archive Software", Carreker Corp., April 22, 2003, 2 pages.	
		Article: MEARIAN, MI ACS 00855-858, "Check 21 bill spurs check imaging adoption by banks", Computer World, April 23, 2003, 4 pages.	
		Brochure: MI ACS 00860-869, 00871-876, "Everyone's Back Office Is Someone Else's Front Office", Carreteck, 16 pages.	
		Press Release: MI ACS 00644-645, "Sterling Commerce Selected to Provide Key Element of SVPCo Image Exchange Network", May 07, 2003, 2 pages.	
		Article: MI ACS 00859, CHEN, "ACS settles patent infringement suit", Dallas Business Journal, June 3, 2003, 1 page.	
		Article: COSTANZO, "Banks Busy with Check 21, Even If Congress Isn't", American Banker, June 10, 2003, 3 pages.	
		Brochure: "ITMS – Image & Transaction Management System", RDM Corporation, June 2003, 2 pages.	
		Report: "MSI User Conference", CheckWorks Inc.com, November 17-18, 2003, 5 pages.	
		Article: "SunTrust Implements CheckWorks' Image Batch Retrieval and Batch Store", CheckWorks Inc., November 18, 2003, 2 pages.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	15	of	16	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Article: "CheckWorks Offers Its Batch Software", American Banker, December, 03, 2003, 1 page.	
		Brochure: "Express Research – Overview", Carreker Corporation, 2004, 3 pages.	
		Article: ADAMS, "Direct Access – Nat City's New Image", Bank Technology News, Vol. 17, No. 1, January 2004, 2 pages.	
		Press Release: "Viewpointe Bank Customers Retrieve Over 650 million Check in 2003, Viewpointe, January 13, 2004, 3 pages.	
		Press Release: "Bank Imaging Solution Available", ProQuest Information and Learning Company, Feb 2004, 1 page.	
		Article: HUNT, "Should Large U.S. Banks Outsource Their Check Processing?", TowerGroup, March 23, 2004, 4 pages.	
		Article: WADE, "Lettko: Many Banks Lack Strategic Check 21 Plan", American Banker, July 2004, 3 pages.	
		Article: FONSECA, "Banks get the picture", eWeek, September 06, 2004, 1 page.	
		Article: STROM, "Banks canceling canceled checks", WorldNetDaily, September 21, 2004, 13 pages.	
		Article: O'NEILL, "Archiver keeps big banks in check", Search storage.com, September 30, 2004, 1 page.	
		Brochure: "The Domino effect of Check 21", Carreker Corporation, October 2004, 10 pages.	
		Brochure: "Carreker – Payments Technology", Carreker Corporation, 2005, 2 pages.	
		Article: BUNGE, "Statistical Image Quality Assessment: Digital Vs. Microfilm, An iSixSigma Case Study", National City Corp., 2005, 5 pages.	
		Article: QUICK et al., "Ending Digital Obsolescence", The Society for Imaging Science and Technology, January 20, 2005, 6 pages.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO				Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06-22-2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
(use as many sheets as necessary)				Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009
Sheet	16	of	16		

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials [*]	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Article: DANIEL, "Wachovia Corporation – Case Study, Transaction and Image Archive software makes managing data simple, predictable and reliable", StorageTeck, February 2005, 2 pages	
		Article: "Is Outsourcing Check Processing Cost Effective?", Harpreet Arora, Infosys Technologies Limited, March 14, 2005, 4 pages	
		Article: BILLS "Viewpointe Scrapping Single-Archive Approach", American Banker, May 06, 2005, 2 pages.	
		TOM DWYER, publication entitled "Archiving Digital Content With EMC and Mobius Solutions", dated December 2005 from Yankee Group Research, Inc., www.yankeegroup.com, published in the U.S.A., 16 pages.	
		Article: BOLITA, "The Many Tools of Transaction Processing", The Journal of Work Process Improvement, September/October 2006, pages 10-13.	
		Article: KINCADE, "The New Payments Environment", The Journal of Work Process Improvement, January/February 2008, pages 10-13.	
		Article: KENER, "Taking COLD To The Bank", Document Management /Imaging Installation Review, no date, 1 page.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
-----------------------	--	--------------------	--

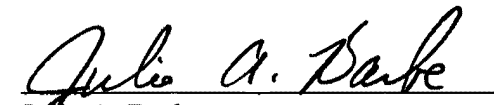
*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.



CERTIFICATE OF MAILING PURSUANT TO 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.1 AND 1.8

I hereby certify that this Information Disclosure Statement and PTO/SB/08 for Serial No. 12/489,087, are being deposited with the United States Postal Service as First Class Mail, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, on **March 9, 2010**.


Julie A. Barber



1/15w

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of: Michael D. Schulze et al.

Serial No.: 12/489,087

Filed: June 22, 2009

Group Art Unit: To Be Assigned

Examiner: To Be Assigned

For: METHOD OF OBTAINING AN ELECTRONICALLY-STORED
FINANCIAL DOCUMENT

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
UNDER 37 CFR 1.97 AND 1.98

Commissioner for Patents

P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to 37 CFR 1.97 and 37 CFR 1.98 and in compliance with 37 CFR 1.56, Applicant hereby makes of record the patents, publications, or other information listed on the attached Form PTO/SB/08A. Applicant respectfully requests that the Office consider the patents, publications, or other information and make these of record in the subject application.

The above identified patent application is being or was filed after June 30, 2003, such that copies of each cited U.S. Patent and each cited U.S. Patent Application Publication are not required to be submitted, see 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2)(ii). None of the patents, publications, or other information being provided discloses the inventive concepts claimed in the subject application.

Under 35 U.S.C. §120, this application relies on the earlier filing date of prior application Serial No. 11/202,790, filed on August 12, 2005, now Patent No. 7,552,118. The references listed on Form PTO/SB08A were submitted to and/or cited by the Office on this prior application. In addition, the information disclosure statement submitted in the earlier application complied with 37 CFR 1.98(a) through (c) such that these references are not required to be provided in this application.

As an additional matter, Applicant hereby informs the Examiner and the Office that the subject matter for which a patent is being sought in the subject application is currently involved in a patent infringement litigation. Specifically, a patent infringement suit was filed on July 29, 2008 in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas asserting infringement of two of the parent patents, U.S. Patent Nos. 6,963,866 and 7,552,118, to the subject application. The caption for the suit is Mirror Imaging LLC v. Suntrust Banks, Inc. et al. and the case number is 2:2008cv00295. Applicant acknowledges their duty to submit any "material information" arising from this litigation in accordance with MPEP 2001.06(c). Much of the information listed on the subject PTO/SB08A form was developed as part of this litigation. A Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement is also being filed herewith that includes further, more recent, information that was developed as part of the litigation. Applicant apologizes for the length of these Disclosure Statements, but is required to provide this information.

As part of the defenses and/or counterclaims for some of the defendants, these defendants are alleging that the parent patent is invalid and/or unenforceable due to inequitable conduct, fraud and breach of the duty of candor and good faith before the U.S. Patent Office. Specifically, these defendants allege that the patentee of the parent patent failed to disclose a litigation matter and associated Markman Order involving the grand parent patent, U.S. Patent No. 6,446,072, to the U.S. Patent Office. The briefs, Order and other associated documents relative to this Markman hearing for the grand parent patent are listed.

All of the defendants allege in a separate defense and/or counterclaim that the parent patent is invalid for failure to comply with the patent laws of the United States, including 35 U.S.C. § 101, 102, 103, 112 and/or 120. Some of the defendants have recently provided further information to substantiate this defense and/or counterclaim. To the best of Applicant's knowledge, any and all non-confidential publications in the Applicant's possession that may be material to patentability of the subject patent application are being cited in the subject Information Disclosure Statement and the accompanying Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement. Applicant contends that the claims of the subject patent application are patentable over all of the cited documents.

Applicants also contend that the defendant's defenses and counterclaims are without merit and have set forth the reasons for this contention in subsequent replies to the court.

U.S. Serial No.: 12/489,087

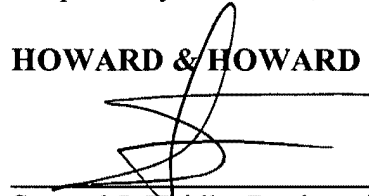
Also being cited are a number of patents that are of record in the parent patent application. Further, a number of articles, brochures and press releases are being cited. Many of these non-patent documents were published after the filing date of the subject patent application.

The Information Disclosure Statement transmitted herewith is being filed within three (3) months of the filing date of the national application or date of entry into the national stage of an international application or before the mailing date of a first Office Action on the merits. Accordingly, it is believed that no fee is due

In addition to the above, the Commissioner is authorized to charge Howard & Howard Attorneys PLLC Deposit Account No. 08-2789 for any additional fees or credit any overpayment.

Respectfully submitted,

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC



Samuel J. Haidle, Registration No.: 42,619
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067-2557
(248) 723-0334

Dated: March 9, 2010



PTO/SB/08A (07-05) (modified)

Approved for use through 07/31/2006 OMB 0651-0031

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office: U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary) Sheet 1 of 13		Complete if Known	
		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
		Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials ¹	Cite No. ¹	U.S. Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code ² (if known)			
		US- 3872448	03-18-1975	Mitchell, Jr.	
		US- 4817050	03-28-1989	Komatsu et al.	
		US- 5029016	07-02-1991	Hiyama et al.	
		US- 5058185	10-15-1991	Morris et al.	
		US- 5153936	10-06-1992	Morris et al.	
		US- 5218685	06-08-1993	Jones	
		US- 5247660	09-21-1993	Ashcraft et al.	
		US- 5506986	04-09-1996	Healy	
		US- 5530899	06-25-1996	MacDonald	
		US- 5548770	06-20-1996	Bridges	
		US- 5550976	08-27-1996	Henderson et al.	
		US- 5572726	11-05-1996	Hasuo	
		US- 5584008	12-10-1996	Shimada et al.	
		US- 5678042	10-14-1997	Pisello et al.	
		US- 5678046	10-14-1997	Cahill et al.	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS							
Examiner Initials [*]	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document		Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ₆
		Country Code ³	Number ⁴ Kind Code ⁵ (if known)				

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
-----------------------	--	--------------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04.

³Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard St. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO			Complete if Known		
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)			Application Number	12/489087	
			Filing Date	06/22/2009	
			First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.	
			Art Unit	n/a	
			Examiner Name	To be assigned	
Sheet	2	of	13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	U.S. Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		Number-Kind Code ² (if known)			
		US- 5727164	03-10-1998	Kaye et al.	
		US- 5732214	03-24-1998	Subrahmanyam	
		US- 5742807	04-21-1998	Masinter	
		US- 5787403	07-28-1998	Randle	
		US- 5813009	09-22-1998	Johnson et al.	
		US- 5901228	05-04-1999	Crawford	
		US- 5917958	06-29-1999	Nunally et al.	
		US- 5924074	07-13-1999	Evans	
		US- 6023710	02-08-2000	Steiner et al.	
		US- 6081251	06-27-2000	Sakai et al.	
		US- 6157930	12-05-2000	Ballard et al.	
		US- 6236661	05-22-2001	Ballard	
		US- 6236767	05-22-2001	Altman	
		US- 6349330	02-19-2002	Bernadett et al.	
		US- 6360306	03-19-2002	Bergsten	

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ₆
		Country Code ³ Number ⁴ Kind Code ⁵ (if known)				

Examiner Signature	Date Considered
-----------------------	--------------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04.

³ Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard St. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 3 of 13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS					
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	U.S. Patent Document Number-Kind Code ² (if known)	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear
		US- 6366930	04-02-2002	Parker et al.	
		US- 6557039	04-29-2003	Leong et al.	
		US- 6574629	06-03-2003	Cooke, Jr. et al.	
		US- 6584466	06-24-2003	Serbinis et al.	
		US- 6886047	04-26-2005	Leong et al.	
		US- 6820094	11-16-2004	Ferguson et al.	
		US- 2001/0011336	08-02-2001	Sitka et al.	
		US- 2001/0036324	11-01-2001	Altman	
		US- 2005/0256839	11/17/2005	Leong et al.	
		US-			
		US-			
		US-			
		US-			
		US-			
		US-			

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS						
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Foreign Patent Document Country Code ³ Number ⁴ Kind Code ⁵ (if known)	Publication Date MM-DD-YYYY	Name of Patentee or Applicant of Cited Document	Pages, Columns, Lines, Where Relevant Passages or Relevant Figures Appear	T ₆

Examiner Signature	Date Considered
--------------------	-----------------

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant. ¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² See Kinds Codes of USPTO Patent Documents at www.uspto.gov or MPEP 901.04.

³Enter Office that issued the document, by the two-letter code (WIPO Standard ST.3). ⁴ For Japanese patent documents, the indication of the year of the reign of the Emperor must precede the serial number of the patent document. ⁵ Kind of document by the appropriate symbols as indicated on the document under WIPO Standard St. 16 if possible. ⁶ Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

If you need assistance in completing the form, call 1-800-PTO-9199 (1-800-786-9199) and select option 2.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
		Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009
(use as many sheets as necessary)			
Sheet	5	of	13

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials*	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Article: GLADNEY, "A Storage Subsystem for Image and Records Management", IBM System Journal, Vol. 32, No. 3, 1993, pages 512-540, JDMI0000001-29.	
		Article: ISAAC, "Hierarchical Storage Management for Relational Database", Twelfth IEEE Symposium on Mass Storage System, April, 1993, pages 139-144 JDMI0000059-65.	
		Article: GRAF et al., "Application of a Mass Storage System to Science Data Management", Twelfth IEEE Symposium on Mass Storage Systems, April, 1993, pages 191-198, JDMI0000030.	
		Article: LASH, "Requirements for Hierarchical Storage Management at AT&T Bell Laboratories", Twelfth IEEE Symposium on Mass Storage System, April, 1993, pages 19-24. JDMI0000105.	
		Article: MORAN et al., "The Restore-o-Mounter", USENIX Summer 1993 Technical Conference, pages 45-58, JDMI0002230-2244.	
		Article: O'NIEL et al., "A Log-Structured History Data Access Method (LHAM)", Sept. 4, 1993, pages 1-9, JDMI0001167-1175.	
		Article: MEHRING, "Demonstration of Dissemination, Storage, and Retrieval of Defense Mapping Agency Digital Products over a Distributed Enterprise Network, SPIE Vo. 2368 Image and Information Systems, 1994, pages 173-182, JDMI0000049-58.	
		Article: SCHLATTER et al., "The Business Object Management System", IBM Systems Journal, Vol. 33, No. 2, 1994. pages 239-263, JDMI0001186-1210.	
		Publication: CINCINNATI BELL INFORMATION SYSTEMS et al., "A Proposal for the Federal Reserve, CBIS, RFP#0729 - Amended May 26, 1994, 307 pages, JDMI0003031-3337.	
		Publication: IBM Corp. Document and Check Image Solutions et al., "IBM Proposal for Federal Reserve Bank Check Image System", July 8, 1994, 272 pages, JDMI0002458-2729.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
-----------------------	--	--------------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 4 of 13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		DEFENDANTS ZIONS BANCORPORATION'S ZIONS FIRST NATIONAL BANK'S AND AMEGY BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION'S SECOND SUPPLEMENTAL INVALIDITY CONTENTIONS, Mirror Imaging, LLC, Plaintiff v. Suntrust Bank, INC: et al., Defendants, Civil Action No. 2:08cv295, date 01/28/2010, 6 pages.	
		DEFENDANTS' INVALIDITY CONTENTIONS, Mirror Imaging, LLC, Plaintiff v. Suntrust Bank, INC: et al., Defendants, Civil Action No. 2:08cv295, date 05/15/2009, 36 pages.	
		DEFENDANTS' SUPPLEMENTAL INVALIDITY CONTENTIONS, Mirror Imaging, LLC, Plaintiff v. Suntrust Bank, INC: et al., Defendants, Civil Action No. 2:08cv295, date 08/07/2009, 17 pages.	
		DEFENDANTS' MARKMAN PRESENTATION, Mirror Imaging, LLC, Plaintiff v. Suntrust Bank, INC: et al., Defendants, Civil Action No. 2:08cv295, no date, 114 pages.	
		Article: LOMET et al., "Access Method For Multiversion Data", Association for Computing Machinery, 1989, pages 315-324 JDMI0001176-1185.	
		Article: PLESUMS et al., "Large-scale Image Systems: USSA case study", IBM System Journal, Vo. 29, No. 3, 1990, pages 343-355, JDMI0002347-2359.	
		Article: PETERSON, "E-System Modular Automated Storage System (EMASS) Software Functionality, IEEE, 1991, pages 73-76, JDMI0002342-2346.	
		Publication: LOMET et al., "Media Recovery with Time-Split B-trees, Cambridge Research Laboratory, Technical Report Series, 10/16/1991, CRL 91/9, 45 pages. JDMI0002185-2229.	
		Article: SANDERS et al., "Performance Evaluation of a Picture archiving and communication Network Using Stochastic Activity Networks", IEEE Transactions On Medical Imaging, Vol.12, No. 1, March 1993, pages 21-29, JDMI0000631-641.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO				Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06/22/2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet	6	of	13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Publication: IBM Corp. IBM Payment Solutions et al., "Federal Reserve Bank of Boston Check Image Process and Archival and Retrieval Systems", July 8, 1994, 504 pages, JDMI0001211-1714.	
		Article: GROSSMAN et al., "Caching and Migration for Multilevel Persistent Object Stores", Fourteenth IEEE Symposium on Mass Storage Systems", September, 1995, pages 127-135, JDMI0000039-47.	
		Article: STEPHENSON et al., "Impacts: An Interactive, Multiterabyte Image Archive", Fourteenth IEEE Symposium on Mass Storage Systems", September, 1995, pages 146-161, JDMI0000066-82.	
		Publication: Image Archive Forum, "Image Archive Requirements, July 23, 1996, Revision 5, 44 pages., JDMI0004449-4492.	
		Article: WOOSTER et al, "Proxy Caching That Estimates Page Load Delays", Computer Networks and ISDN Systems #29, 1997, pages 9777-986, JDMI0000095-104.	
		Article: KOLODNY et al., "A Low-Cost, Full-Function Picture Archiving and Communication System Using Standard PC Hardware and the Traditional 4-over-4 Display Format", Computers in Radiology, April 28, 1998, March 1999, pages 591-594.	
		Publication: MIRROR IMAGING, LLC V. SUNTRUST BANKS, INCL, et al., "Mirror Imaging's Claim Construction Presentation", "nbc, nelsonburngardnercastro", 58 pages.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
-----------------------	--	--------------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)			Complete if Known		
			Application Number	12/489087	
			Filing Date	06/22/2009	
			First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.	
			Art Unit	n/a	
			Examiner Name	To be assigned	
Sheet	7	of	13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 1, 15 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 2, 13 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 3, 16 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 4, 16 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 5, 14 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 6, 14 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 7, 12 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 8, 13 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 9, 12 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 10, 20 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 11, 21 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 12, 16 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 13, 10 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 14, 22 pages.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
-----------------------	--	--------------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
(use as many sheets as necessary)		Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009
Sheet	8	of	13

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 15, 12 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 16, 20 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 17, 16 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 18, 14 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 19, 15 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 20, 21 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 21, 18 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 22, 25 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 23, 10 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 24, 17 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 25, 12 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 26, 13 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 27, 16 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 28, 31 pages.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
-----------------------	--	--------------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Complete if Known	
		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 9 of 13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 29, 17 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 30, 23 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 31, 16 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 32, 13 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 33, 23 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 34, 14 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 35, 25 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 36, 25 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 37, 17 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 38, 16 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 39, 9 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 40, 9 pages.	
		Final Chart: "Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 7,552,118, Chart # 41, 9 pages.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
		Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009
(use as many sheets as necessary)			
Sheet	10	of	13

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 1, 28 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 2, 23 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 3, 25 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 4, 23 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 5, 25 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 6, 26 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 7, 22 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 8, 19 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 9, 24 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 10, 37 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 11, 33 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 12, 27 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 13, 18 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 14, 35 pages.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
-----------------------	--	--------------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 11 of 13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 15, 20 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 16, 35 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 17, 22 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 18, 22 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 19, 24 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 20, 30 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 21, 28 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 22, 32 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 23, 17 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 24, 28 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 25, 22 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 26, 22 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 27, 24 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 28, 31 pages.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO		Complete if Known	
INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT (use as many sheets as necessary)		Application Number	12/489087
		Filing Date	06/22/2009
		First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
		Art Unit	n/a
		Examiner Name	To be assigned
Sheet 12 of 13	Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	

NON PATENT LITERATURE DOCUMENTS			
Examiner Initials	Cite No. ¹	Include name of the author (in CAPITAL LETTERS), title of the article (when appropriate), title of the item (book, magazine, journal, serial, symposium, catalog, etc.), date, page(s), volume-issue number(s), publisher, city and/or country where published.	T ²
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 29, 24 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 30, 32 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 31, 23 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 32, 18 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 33, 35 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 34, 24 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 35, 33 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 36, 42 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 37, 26 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 38, 30 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 39, 14 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 40, 16 pages.	
		Exhibit Chart: Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, Chart # 41, 16 pages.	
		Chart # 1, Invalidity Contentions for U.S. Pat. No. 6,963,866, 9 pages.	

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
--------------------	--	-----------------	--

*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

¹ Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). ² Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFT 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.

Under the paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number

Substitute for form 1449A/PTO <div style="text-align: center;"> INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT BY APPLICANT </div> (use as many sheets as necessary)				Complete if Known	
				Application Number	12/489087
				Filing Date	06/22/2009
				First Named Inventor	SCHULZE et al.
				Art Unit	n/a
				Examiner Name	To be assigned
				Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009
Sheet	13	of	13		

[illegible]

Examiner Signature		Date Considered	
-----------------------	--	--------------------	--


*EXAMINER: Initial if reference considered, whether or not citation is in conformance with MPEP 609. Draw line through citation if not in conformance and not considered. Include copy of this form with next communication to applicant.

1 Applicant's unique citation designation number (optional). 2 Applicant is to place a check mark here if English language Translation is attached. This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.98. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 C.F.T. 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 2 hours to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.



CERTIFICATE OF MAILING PURSUANT TO 37 C.F.R. §§ 1.1 AND 1.8

I hereby certify that this Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement, PTO/SB/08 and 112 Non Patent Literature Documents for Serial No. 12/489,087, are being deposited with the United States Postal Service as First Class Mail, postage prepaid, in an envelope addressed to the Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450, on March 9, 2010.


Julie A. Barber



15W -

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of: Michael D. Schulze et al.

Serial No.: 12/489,087

Filed: June 22, 2009

Group Art Unit: To Be Assigned

Examiner: To Be Assigned

For: METHOD OF OBTAINING AN ELECTRONICALLY-STORED
FINANCIAL DOCUMENT

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
UNDER 37 CFR 1.97 AND 1.98

Commissioner for Patents

P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

Pursuant to 37 CFR 1.97 and 37 CFR 1.98 and in compliance with 37 CFR 1.56, Applicant hereby makes of record the patents, publications, or other information listed on the attached Form PTO/SB/08A. Applicant respectfully requests that the Office consider the patents, publications, or other information and make these of record in the subject application.

The above identified patent application is being or was filed after June 30, 2003, such that copies of each cited U.S. Patent and each cited U.S. Patent Application Publication are not required to be submitted, see 37 CFR 1.98(a)(2)(ii). None of the patents, publications, or other information being provided discloses the inventive concepts claimed in the subject application.

As also stated in another Information Disclosure Statement filed concurrently herewith, Applicant informs the Examiner and the Office that the subject matter for which a patent is being sought in the subject application is currently involved in a patent infringement litigation. Specifically, a patent infringement suit was filed on July 29, 2008 in the U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of Texas asserting infringement of two of the parent patents, U.S.

Patent Nos. 6,963,866 and 7,552,118, to the subject application. The caption for the suit is Mirror Imaging LLC v. Suntrust Banks, Inc. et al. and the case number is 2:2008cv00295. Applicant acknowledges their duty to submit any “material information” arising from this litigation in accordance with MPEP 2001.06(c). The information listed on the subject PTO/SB08A form was developed as part of this litigation. Applicant apologizes for the length of the Disclosure Statement, but is required to provide this information.

All of the defendants allege in a separate defense and/or counterclaim that the parent patent is invalid for failure to comply with the patent laws of the United States, including 35 U.S.C. § 101, 102, 103, 112 and/or 120. Some of the defendants have recently provided further information to substantiate this defense and/or counterclaim. To the best of Applicant’s knowledge, any and all non-confidential publications in the Applicant’s possession that may be material to patentability of the subject patent application are being cited in the subject Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement and the accompanying Information Disclosure Statement. Applicant contends that the claims of the subject patent application are patentable over all of the cited documents.

In order to ensure full disclosure of all “material information” to the Office, the Applicants are providing a number of the briefs, court presentations and invalidity charts in addition to the patents and publications. Applicants contend that the defendant’s defenses and counterclaims are without merit and have set forth the reasons for this contention in subsequent replies to the court.

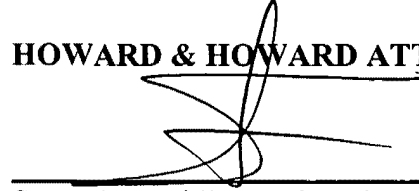
The Supplemental Information Disclosure Statement transmitted herewith is being filed within three (3) months of the filing date of the national application or date of entry into the national stage of an international application or before the mailing date of a first Office Action on the merits. Accordingly, it is believed that no fee is due

U.S. Serial No.: 12/489,087

In addition to the above, the Commissioner is authorized to charge Howard & Howard Attorneys, PLLC Deposit Account No. 08-2789 for any additional fees or credit any overpayment.

Respectfully submitted,

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'S. Haidle', is written over a horizontal line.

Samuel J. Haidle, Registration No.: 42,619
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067-2557
(248) 723-0334

Dated: March 9, 2010



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
12/489,087	06/22/2009	Michael D. Schulze	060419.00009

CONFIRMATION NO. 1910

PUBLICATION NOTICE



OC000000038288938

27305
HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067

Title:METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS

Publication No.US-2009-0259668-A1

Publication Date:10/15/2009

NOTICE OF PUBLICATION OF APPLICATION

The above-identified application will be electronically published as a patent application publication pursuant to 37 CFR 1.211, et seq. The patent application publication number and publication date are set forth above.

The publication may be accessed through the USPTO's publically available Searchable Databases via the Internet at www.uspto.gov. The direct link to access the publication is currently <http://www.uspto.gov/patft/>.

The publication process established by the Office does not provide for mailing a copy of the publication to applicant. A copy of the publication may be obtained from the Office upon payment of the appropriate fee set forth in 37 CFR 1.19(a)(1). Orders for copies of patent application publications are handled by the USPTO's Office of Public Records. The Office of Public Records can be reached by telephone at (703) 308-9726 or (800) 972-6382, by facsimile at (703) 305-8759, by mail addressed to the United States Patent and Trademark Office, Office of Public Records, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450 or via the Internet.

In addition, information on the status of the application, including the mailing date of Office actions and the dates of receipt of correspondence filed in the Office, may also be accessed via the Internet through the Patent Electronic Business Center at www.uspto.gov using the public side of the Patent Application Information and Retrieval (PAIR) system. The direct link to access this status information is currently <http://pair.uspto.gov/>. Prior to publication, such status information is confidential and may only be obtained by applicant using the private side of PAIR.

Further assistance in electronically accessing the publication, or about PAIR, is available by calling the Patent Electronic Business Center at 1-866-217-9197.

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING or 371(c) DATE	GRP ART UNIT	FIL FEE REC'D	ATTY. DOCKET NO	TOT CLAIMS	IND CLAIMS
12/489,087	06/22/2009	2624	1090	060419.00009	12	2

CONFIRMATION NO. 1910

27305
HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067

FILING RECEIPT



OC000000036726330

Date Mailed: 07/08/2009

Receipt is acknowledged of this non-provisional patent application. The application will be taken up for examination in due course. Applicant will be notified as to the results of the examination. Any correspondence concerning the application must include the following identification information: the U.S. APPLICATION NUMBER, FILING DATE, NAME OF APPLICANT, and TITLE OF INVENTION. Fees transmitted by check or draft are subject to collection. Please verify the accuracy of the data presented on this receipt. **If an error is noted on this Filing Receipt, please submit a written request for a Filing Receipt Correction. Please provide a copy of this Filing Receipt with the changes noted thereon. If you received a "Notice to File Missing Parts" for this application, please submit any corrections to this Filing Receipt with your reply to the Notice. When the USPTO processes the reply to the Notice, the USPTO will generate another Filing Receipt incorporating the requested corrections**

Applicant(s)

Michael D. Schulze, Troy, MI;
Richard J. Gagnon, Grosse Pointe Farms, MI;

Power of Attorney: The patent practitioners associated with Customer Number 27305

Domestic Priority data as claimed by applicant

This application is a CON of 11/202,790 08/12/2005 PAT 7,552,118
which is a CON of 10/104,541 03/22/2002 PAT 6,963,866
which is a CON of 09/548,490 04/13/2000 PAT 6,446,072
which claims benefit of 60/129,021 04/13/1999

Foreign Applications

If Required, Foreign Filing License Granted: 06/30/2009

The country code and number of your priority application, to be used for filing abroad under the Paris Convention, is **US 12/489,087**

Projected Publication Date: 10/15/2009

Non-Publication Request: No

Early Publication Request: No

Title

METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS

Preliminary Class

382

PROTECTING YOUR INVENTION OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES

Since the rights granted by a U.S. patent extend only throughout the territory of the United States and have no effect in a foreign country, an inventor who wishes patent protection in another country must apply for a patent in a specific country or in regional patent offices. Applicants may wish to consider the filing of an international application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT). An international (PCT) application generally has the same effect as a regular national patent application in each PCT-member country. The PCT process **simplifies** the filing of patent applications on the same invention in member countries, but **does not result** in a grant of "an international patent" and does not eliminate the need of applicants to file additional documents and fees in countries where patent protection is desired.

Almost every country has its own patent law, and a person desiring a patent in a particular country must make an application for patent in that country in accordance with its particular laws. Since the laws of many countries differ in various respects from the patent law of the United States, applicants are advised to seek guidance from specific foreign countries to ensure that patent rights are not lost prematurely.

Applicants also are advised that in the case of inventions made in the United States, the Director of the USPTO must issue a license before applicants can apply for a patent in a foreign country. The filing of a U.S. patent application serves as a request for a foreign filing license. The application's filing receipt contains further information and guidance as to the status of applicant's license for foreign filing.

Applicants may wish to consult the USPTO booklet, "General Information Concerning Patents" (specifically, the section entitled "Treaties and Foreign Patents") for more information on timeframes and deadlines for filing foreign patent applications. The guide is available either by contacting the USPTO Contact Center at 800-786-9199, or it can be viewed on the USPTO website at <http://www.uspto.gov/web/offices/pac/doc/general/index.html>.

For information on preventing theft of your intellectual property (patents, trademarks and copyrights), you may wish to consult the U.S. Government website, <http://www.stopfakes.gov>. Part of a Department of Commerce initiative, this website includes self-help "toolkits" giving innovators guidance on how to protect intellectual property in specific countries such as China, Korea and Mexico. For questions regarding patent enforcement issues, applicants may call the U.S. Government hotline at 1-866-999-HALT (1-866-999-4158).

LICENSE FOR FOREIGN FILING UNDER**Title 35, United States Code, Section 184****Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, 5.11 & 5.15****GRANTED**

The applicant has been granted a license under 35 U.S.C. 184, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" followed by a date appears on this form. Such licenses are issued in all applications where the conditions for issuance of a license have been met, regardless of whether or not a license may be required as

set forth in 37 CFR 5.15. The scope and limitations of this license are set forth in 37 CFR 5.15(a) unless an earlier license has been issued under 37 CFR 5.15(b). The license is subject to revocation upon written notification. The date indicated is the effective date of the license, unless an earlier license of similar scope has been granted under 37 CFR 5.13 or 5.14.

This license is to be retained by the licensee and may be used at any time on or after the effective date thereof unless it is revoked. This license is automatically transferred to any related applications(s) filed under 37 CFR 1.53(d). This license is not retroactive.

The grant of a license does not in any way lessen the responsibility of a licensee for the security of the subject matter as imposed by any Government contract or the provisions of existing laws relating to espionage and the national security or the export of technical data. Licensees should apprise themselves of current regulations especially with respect to certain countries, of other agencies, particularly the Office of Defense Trade Controls, Department of State (with respect to Arms, Munitions and Implements of War (22 CFR 121-128)); the Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (15 CFR parts 730-774); the Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of Treasury (31 CFR Parts 500+) and the Department of Energy.

NOT GRANTED

No license under 35 U.S.C. 184 has been granted at this time, if the phrase "IF REQUIRED, FOREIGN FILING LICENSE GRANTED" DOES NOT appear on this form. Applicant may still petition for a license under 37 CFR 5.12, if a license is desired before the expiration of 6 months from the filing date of the application. If 6 months has lapsed from the filing date of this application and the licensee has not received any indication of a secrecy order under 35 U.S.C. 181, the licensee may foreign file the application pursuant to 37 CFR 5.15(b).



UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
United States Patent and Trademark Office
Address: COMMISSIONER FOR PATENTS
P.O. Box 1450
Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450
www.uspto.gov

APPLICATION NUMBER	FILING OR 371(C) DATE	FIRST NAMED APPLICANT	ATTY. DOCKET NO./TITLE
12/489,087	06/22/2009	Michael D. Schulze	060419.00009

27305
HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067

CONFIRMATION NO. 1910
IMPROPER CPOA LETTER



Date Mailed: 07/08/2009

NOTICE REGARDING POWER OF ATTORNEY

This is in response to the Power of Attorney filed 06/22/2009. The Power of Attorney in this application is not accepted for the reason(s) listed below:

- The Power of Attorney you provided did not comply with the new Power of Attorney rules that became effective on June 25, 2004. See 37 CFR 1.32.

/tnguyen/

Office of Data Management, Application Assistance Unit (571) 272-4000, or (571) 272-4200, or 1-888-786-0101

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE

In re application of: Michael D. Schulze et al.

Serial No.: To Be Assigned **Group Art Unit:** 2161
(Continuation of Serial No.: 11/202,790)

Filed: Concurrent Herewith **Examiner:** To Be Assigned

Attorney Docket No.: 60,419-009

Title: METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED
FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS

PRELIMINARY AMENDMENT

Commissioner for Patents

P.O. Box 1450

Alexandria, Virginia 22313-1450

Dear Sir:

Prior to examination of the above-identified application, please amend the subject application as follows and consider the accompanying remarks.

Amendments to the specification begin on page 2. A complete listing of the claims ever presented in the application, along with any current amendments thereto, begins on page 3.

Amendments to the Specification

Please amend the paragraph beginning at page 1, line 5, as follows;

This patent application is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 11/202,790 filed on August 12, 2005, now U.S. Patent No. 7,552,118, which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 10/104,541 filed on March 22, 2002, now U.S. Patent No. 6,963,866, which is a continuation of U.S. Patent Application Serial No. 09/548,490 filed on April 13, 2000, now U.S. Patent No. 6,446,072, which in turn claims priority to and all the advantages of United States Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 60/129,021, which was filed on April 13, 1999 and is entitled “REMOTE DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL AND STORAGE SYSTEM”.

Amendments to the Claims

This listing of claims will replace all prior versions, and listings, of claims in the application.

1. - 22. (Cancelled)

23. (New) A method of obtaining an electronically-stored financial document from a first storage system geographically located at a first location, which is remotely-located from a second storage system geographically located at a second location, wherein the first and second storage systems each include a plurality of financial documents stored therein and wherein each of the financial documents include at least one specific document parameter with the specific document parameter being defined as a particular numerical sequence, said method comprising the steps of:

storing a plurality of financial documents in the first storage system at the first geographical location when the particular numerical sequence of the financial document is associated with a first geographical area;

storing a plurality of financial documents in the second storage system at the second geographical location when the particular numerical sequence of the financial document is associated with a second geographical area;

utilizing a computer terminal connected to the first and second storage systems through a processing unit;

receiving a request for at least one of the stored financial documents;

inputting the request into the computer terminal;

determining the particular numerical sequence of the requested financial document to determine the storage system in which the requested financial document is stored;

automatically accessing the first storage system at the first geographical location through the processing unit when the determined numerical sequence of the requested financial document is associated with the first geographical area and automatically accessing the second storage system at the second geographical location through the processing unit when the determined numerical sequence of the requested financial document is associated with the second geographical area; and

retrieving the requested financial document, as defined by the inputted request, from the first storage system if the requested financial document is located at the first geographical location and from the second storage system if the requested financial document is located at the second geographical location.

24. (New) A method as set forth in claim 23 wherein the first and second geographical locations are different from each other.

25. (New) A method as set forth in claim 24 wherein the first and second geographical areas are different from each other.

26. (New) A method as set forth in claim 23 wherein the particular numerical sequence is further defined as a series number.

27. (New) A method as set forth in claim 23 wherein the step of automatically accessing the first and second storage systems is further defined as accessing only one of the storage systems at any one time to locate the requested financial document.

28. (New) A method as set forth in claim 23 wherein the steps of storing a plurality of financial documents in the first and second storage systems are further defined as storing the financial documents in a fixed medium at one of the first and second storage systems based on the particular numerical sequence of the financial document.

29. (New) A method as set forth in claim 28 wherein the step of storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial documents on microfilm.

30. (New) A method as set forth in claim 28 wherein the step of storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed medium is further defined as storing a plurality of financial

documents on microfiche.

31. (New) A method as set forth in claim 28 wherein the step of storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed medium is further defined as electronically storing the plurality of financial documents in a fixed electronic medium.

32. (New) A method as set forth in claim 23 further including the step of reproducing the requested financial document after the requested financial document has been retrieved from the associated storage system.

33. (New) A method as set forth in claim 32 further including the step of distributing the reproduced financial document to a financial institution based on routing codes.

34. (New) A method of obtaining electronically-stored financial document information from a first storage system geographically located at a first location, which is remotely-located from a second storage system geographically located at a second location, wherein the first and second storage systems each include a plurality of financial document information stored therein and wherein the financial document information include at least one specific document parameter with the specific document parameter being defined as a particular numerical sequence, said method comprising the steps of:

storing a plurality of financial document information in the first storage system at the first geographical location when the particular numerical sequence of the financial document information is associated with a first geographical area;

storing a plurality of financial documents in the second storage system at the second geographical location when the particular numerical sequence of the financial document information is associated with a second geographical area;

utilizing a computer terminal connected to the first and second storage systems through a processing unit;

receiving a request for at least one of the stored financial document information;

inputting the request into the computer terminal;

determining the particular numerical sequence of the requested financial document information to determine the storage system in which the requested financial document information is stored;

automatically accessing the first storage system at the first geographical location through the processing unit when the determined numerical sequence of the requested financial document information is associated with the first geographical area and automatically accessing the second storage system at the second geographical location through the processing unit when the determined numerical sequence of the requested financial document information is associated with the second geographical area; and

retrieving the requested financial document information, as defined by the inputted request, from the first storage system if the requested financial document information is located at the first geographical location and from the second storage system if the requested financial document information is located at the second geographical location.

Remarks

The subject continuation patent application is being filed for continued prosecution of the claims set forth in the parent application. The assigned art unit of the parent application is identified above.

The specification has been amended to set forth a claim of priority as is required by 35 U.S.C. 120.

After entry of the subject preliminary amendment, claims 23-34 will remain in the application with claims 23 and 34 being in independent form. Claims 1-22 have been cancelled as these claims were previously prosecuted.

It is respectfully submitted that the Application, as amended, is now presented in condition for examination. The Commissioner is authorized to charge our Deposit Account No. 08-2789 for any fees or credit the account for any overpayment.

Respectfully submitted,

HOWARD & HOWARD ATTORNEYS PLLC

Date: June 22, 2009

/Samuel J. Haidle/

Samuel J. Haidle, Registration No. 42,619
450 West Fourth Street
Royal Oak, MI 48067-2557
(248) 723-0334

**COMBINED DECLARATION AND POWER OF ATTORNEY
FOR UNITED STATES PATENT APPLICATION**

As a below named inventor, I hereby declare that:

My residence, post office address and citizenship are as stated near my name below.

I believe I am an **original, first and joint inventor** of the subject matter of which claimed and for which a patent is sought on the invention entitled:

**METHOD OF OBTAINING AN ELECTRONICALLY-
STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENT**

which is described and claimed in the specification of which:

 X is executed on even date herewith; attorney docket number 60,419-002.

 was filed on _____ as United States Application Serial No.
_____, and was amended on _____; attorney docket number
_____.

I declare that this application is:

 X a first filing.

 a continuation.

 a continuation-in-part.

 a divisional.

I hereby state that I have reviewed and understand the contents of the above-identified specification, including the claims, as amended by any amendment referred to above.

I do not know and do not believe my invention was known or used by others in the United States of America, or patented or described in a printed publication in any country before my invention thereof.

I do not know and do not believe my invention was patented or described in a printed publication in any country or in public use or on sale in the United States of America, more than one year prior to this application.

I acknowledge my duty to disclose information of which I am aware which is material to the examination of this application in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1.56(a).

I hereby claim that no application for patent or inventor's certificate on this invention has been filed in any foreign country or in the United States of America prior to this application by me or my legal representatives or assigns except as follows:

PRIORITY CLAIM

I hereby claim foreign priority benefits under Title 35, United States Code, §119(a)-(d) of the foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate listed below and have also identified below any foreign application(s) for patent or inventor's certificate filed by me on the same subject matter having a filing date before that of the application(s) of which priority is claimed.

 X no such applications have been filed.

 such applications have been filed as follows:

COUNTRY	APPLICATION NUMBER	DATE OF FILING (month, day, year)	PRIORITY CLAIMED UNDER 37 USC 119
			Yes <u> </u> No <u> </u>

I hereby claim priority to and all the benefits under Title 35, United States Code, §119(e) of any United States provisional application(s).

 no such applications have been filed.

 X such applications have been filed as follows:

APPLICATION NUMBER	DATE OF FILING (month, day, year)
60/129,021	April 13, 1999

I hereby claim priority to and all the benefits under Title 35, United States Code, §120 of any United States application(s) listed below. If the above identified application is a continuation-in-part application, I acknowledge the duty to disclose material information as defined in Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, §1.56(a) which became available between the filing date of the prior application and the national or PCT international filing date of this continuation-in-part application in accordance with Title 37, Code of Federal Regulations, Section 1.63(e).

 X no such applications have been filed.

 such applications have been filed as follows:

APPLICATION NUMBER	DATE OF FILING (month, day, year)	STATUS (patented, pending, abandoned)
-----------------------	--------------------------------------	--

POWER OF ATTORNEY

As a named inventor, I hereby appoint the following attorneys and/or agent(s) to prosecute this application and transact all business in the Patent and Trademark Office connected therewith with full power of substitution and revocation. (all names listed with corresponding registration numbers)

Raymond E. Scott	22,981	John E. Carlson	37,794
Theodore W. Olds	33,080	David J. Gaskey	37,139
Harold W. Milton, Jr.	22,180	Jeffrey A. Sadowski	29,005
Kerrie A. Laba	42,777	William H. Honaker	31,623
Samuel J. Haidle	42,619	Randall L. Shoemaker	43,118
William Gottschalk	44,130	Kevin MacKenzie	45,639
David LaPrairie	46,295	David Wisz	46,350
Bharat C. Gandhi	35,146		

Please address all correspondence and telephone calls to:

SAMUEL J. HAIDLE, ESQ.
HOWARD & HOWARD
1400 North Woodward Avenue, Suite 101
Bloomfield Hills, Michigan 48304-2855
(248) 645-1483

DECLARATION

I hereby declare that all statements made herein of my own knowledge are true and that all statements made on information and belief are believed to be true; and further that these statements were made with the knowledge that willful false statements and the like so made are punishable by fine or imprisonment, or both, under Section 1001 of Title 18 of the United States Code and that such willful false statements may jeopardize the validity of the application or any patent issued thereon.

Dated: 4-12-00


Michael D. Schulze

Post Office and
Residence Address:

1607 Kirts
Troy, MI 48084

Citizenship: United States

Dated: 4/12/00


Richard J. Gagnon

Post Office and
Residence Address:

69 Touraine Road
Grosse Pointe Farms, MI 48236

Citizenship: United States

G:\m\mirror\ip00002\patent\decpoa.doc

METHOD OF OBTAINING AN ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENT

RELATED APPLICATIONS

5 This patent application claims priority to and all advantages of United States
Provisional Patent Application Serial No. 60/129,021 which was filed on April 13, 1999 and
is entitled “REMOTE DOCUMENT RETRIEVAL AND STORAGE SYSTEM.”

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

10 **1) TECHNICAL FIELD**

The subject invention relates to a method for a financial institution to obtain electronically-stored financial documents from an off-site storage system remotely-located from an on-site storage system.

2) DESCRIPTION OF THE PRIOR ART

Methods for obtaining electronically-stored financial documents are generally known in the art. Financial institutions, such as banks and credit unions, utilize such methods to rapidly and efficiently obtain financial documents for distribution to clients upon request. Such financial documents include paid checks, account statements, and other related documents. These financial documents are typically stored on microfiche, microfilm, digitally, or by some other electronic storage means. Further, these financial documents are typically electronically-stored in an on-site storage system located at the financial institution or in an off-site storage system. Electronic storage of these financial documents permits financial institutions to eliminate storage of paper or "hard" copies of these documents. The

electronic storage of these documents also provides a means of retrieving the information from the on-site and off-site storage systems.

Once the document is stored, the client may request an image of a particular stored document. Client requests are made to replace lost or stolen documents, for tax purposes, for proof of financial transactions, for legal disputes, and other similar matters. The client's request is inputted into a computer terminal at the financial institution. More specifically, conventional methods for obtaining an electronically-stored financial document enable an employee of the financial institution, such as a bank teller, to input the request into an interface incorporated into the computer terminal. The interface is inter-linked with the on-site storage system. Typically, all requests for a particular period are grouped together and subsequently downloaded for retrieval of the requested image by the financial institution. The financial institution retrieves the image, e.g. a photocopy of the check, and then distributes the photocopy to the client via facsimile, mail or hand delivery. The storing, downloading, and retrieving of the financial document, including the reproduction and the distribution of the document, are known in the industry as back office production. Back office production for financial institutions is particularly resource intensive, time consuming, and expensive. Also, back office production becomes increasingly expensive if the client requests a particularly old financial document because older financial documents frequently require more resources and time to locate and retrieve.

The majority of financial institutions electronically store financial documents only in an on-site storage system and not in an off-site storage system. Consequently, these financial

institutions are unable to outsource the responsibilities for the back office production to third party entities to alleviate the expenses and resources associated with the back office production. These financial institutions realize a significant financial burden since the back office production is concentrated strictly at the financial institution.

5 Other financial institutions do electronically store financial documents in on-site and off-site storage systems. However, the methods utilized by these financial institutions to access the financial documents stored in the off-site storage system are deficient in that the interface utilized in such methods is only inter-linked with the on-site storage system. That is, there is no interface independently inter-linked with the off-site storage system. As a result, the financial documents stored in the off-site storage system can not be efficiently accessed. These financial institutions are still responsible for retrieving the requested financial documents through their back office production and their expenses remain high. One such method of retrieving documents from on-site and off-sited storage systems is disclosed in United States Patent No. 5,784,610 to Copeland, III et al.

15 Due to the inefficiencies identified in the conventional methods used by financial institutions to obtain financial documents, it is desirable to implement a method for a financial institution to obtain electronically-stored financial documents from both on-site and off-site storage systems that reduces, if not eliminates, the back office production of the financial institution by providing a direct interface inter-linked with the off-site storage system. With such an interface, the responsibility for retrieving financial documents from the off-site storage can be outsourced to third party entities while still providing the financial institution

with efficient access to any financial documents electronically-stored in the off-site storage system.

SUMMARY OF THE INVENTION AND ADVANTAGES

5 A method for a financial institution to obtain electronically-stored financial documents having a specific document parameter is disclosed. The specific document parameter is typically a particular numerical sequence, such as a record date of the financial document. The method of the subject invention enables the financial institution to obtain the financial documents from an off-site storage system. The off-site storage system is remotely-located
10 from an on-site storage system. The financial documents of the financial institution are maintained in the off-site storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than a predetermined parameter. The financial documents that are less than or equal to the predetermined parameter are maintained in the on-site storage system.

15 When the financial institution receives a request for a financial document, the financial institution compares the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter. A computer terminal located at the financial institution is connected to both the off-site and on-site storage systems. The
20 computer terminal is utilized to access one of the storage systems in response to the comparison of the specific document parameter to the predetermined parameter. For instance,

if it is determined that the specific document parameter is less than or equal to the predetermined document parameter, then the computer terminal accesses the on-site storage system. On the other hand, if it is determined that the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than the predetermined parameter, then the computer terminal
5 accesses the off-site storage system.

After the computer terminal accesses the appropriate storage system, identification data of the requested financial document is inputted into the computer. More specifically, to access the on-site storage system, the identification data is input into a primary interface that is specifically inter-linked with the on-site storage system. To access the off-site storage
10 system, an exit function is selected at the primary interface and the identification data is then input into a secondary interface that is initiated upon selection of the exit function. The secondary interface is specifically inter-linked with the off-site storage system.

Finally, after the identification data of the requested financial document is inputted, the requested document is then retrieved in order to reproduce the financial document, and
15 distribute the financial document to an end user of the financial institution.

The subject invention therefore provides a method that enables financial institutions to obtain electronically-stored financial documents from an off-site storage system via a secondary interface that is specifically inter-linked with the off-site storage system and the financial documents electronically-stored in that system. As such, the financial institution can
20 selectively store financial documents in either an on-site storage system or the off-site storage system, and the responsibility for the financial documents in the off-site storage system can be

outsourced to a third party entity. Therefore, the back office production of the financial institution associated with the retrieval and distribution of financial documents stored in the off-site storage system is strategically reduced or even completely eliminated.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

Other advantages of the present invention will be readily appreciated as the same becomes better understood by reference to the following detailed description when considered in connection with the accompanying drawings wherein:

Figure 1 is a flow diagram schematically detailing an on-site storage system, and an off-site storage system in accordance with the subject invention;

Figure 2 is a block diagram generally representing a method for a financial institution to obtain electronically-stored financial documents from the on-site and off-site storage systems;

Figure 3 is a block diagram completing the method of obtaining electronically-stored financial documents from the on-site storage system; and

Figure 4 is a block diagram completing the method of obtaining electronically-stored financial documents from the off-site storage system.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

Referring to the Figures, wherein like numerals indicate like or corresponding parts throughout the several views, a method for a financial institution to obtain an electronically-stored financial document is schematically shown at 10 in Figure 1. The method introduced in

the subject invention enables the financial institution to obtain the financial document from an off-site storage system remotely located from an on-site storage system. Preferably, the on-site storage system is located at the financial institution and the off-site storage system is located at a remote location distant from the financial institution. This allows the financial institution to ‘outsource’ the responsibilities associated with obtaining the financial document.

Methods for financial institutions to obtain electronically-stored documents are frequently used by such entities as banks, credit unions, and other financially-oriented institutions. For illustrative purposes only, the description of the subject invention is discussed with reference to banks. However, as appreciated by those skilled in the art, other businesses, such as insurance companies, may also utilize similar methods and incorporate the aspects of the subject invention.

Methods for banks to obtain electronically-stored financial documents are generally used by banks to rapidly and efficiently obtain financial documents for distribution to clients upon request. As described above, the financial documents for banks are usually paid checks, checking statements, and other related financial documents, and these documents include at least one specific document parameter. As appreciated by those skilled in the art, it is not the financial document (e.g. the paid check) itself that is electronically-stored. Rather, it is data included on the document such as a sequence number that is electronically stored to make up the financial document. The specific document parameter is preferably a particular numerical sequence. As appreciated, the specific document parameter of the financial document can include, but is not limited to, a record date or age of the document, a series number, or some

other document identifying number of the financial document. More specifically, in the preferred embodiment of the subject invention, the particular numerical sequence of the financial document is the record date of the financial document. That is, the date that the particular financial document was created or posted.

5 The financial documents are typically stored on microfiche, microfilm, digitally, or by some other electronic storage means. As appreciated, the electronic storage of the financial documents is frequently created by taking an electronic photo image of the document and storing the photo image in a computer system. One such digital electronic storage device is sold by Kodak under the name of *IMAGELINKTM* Digital Workstation (IDW). Electronic
10 storage of these financial documents permits banks to eliminate storage of paper or "hard" copies of these documents. The electronic storage of these documents also provides an efficient means of retrieving the information from the on-site and off-site storage systems. This will be discussed further herein below.

 As described above, the financial documents are electronically-stored in either the on-
15 site storage system located at the bank or in the off-site storage system remotely located from the on-site storage system. More specifically, the subject invention includes the step of maintaining the financial documents in the off-site storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than a predetermined parameter. Financial documents are maintained in the on-site storage system when the specific document parameter
20 of the financial document is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter. As appreciated, the document parameter of the financial documents stored in the off-site storage

system may be greater than or equal to the predetermined parameter with the on-site storage system having documents only less than the predetermined parameter.

Similar to the specific document parameter of the financial document, the predetermined parameter is also a numerical value. The predetermined parameter is specifically a numerical value predetermined by the bank. For instance, if the specific document parameter is a series number of a paid check and the series number is greater than the predetermined parameter which, in this case, would be an arbitrarily selected base series number, then the paid check would be stored in the off-site storage system.

In the preferred embodiment of the subject invention, the predetermined numerical value is a date pre-selected by the bank. For instance, the bank may pre-select a date that is one year before a current date—the current date being the actual date that the client requests the financial document. Of course, the bank may pre-select a date that is some other time period before a current date (e.g. two or three years) without varying from the scope of the subject invention. As such, if the record date of the particular financial document is older than one year, then the particular financial document is maintained in the off-site storage system. If the record date of the particular financial document is earlier than or equal to one year, then the particular financial document is maintained in the on-site storage system. As discussed above, the document having record dates equal to the one year may be stored in the off-site or on-site storage systems.

Once the financial document is maintained in the appropriate storage system, the bank is capable of receiving a request for the financial document from the client. In reality, the

client is requesting an image of the stored financial document. As appreciated, clients request the image for various reasons. As discussed above, requests are typically made for replacing lost or stolen financial documents, for tax purposes, for proof of financial transactions, for legal disputes, and other similar matters. Ultimately, the bank retrieves the image, reproduces the image, and distributes the reproduced image to the requesting client of the bank.

Referring now to Figure 1, the method for banks to obtain electronically-stored financial documents is discussed in detail. Initially, the requesting client requests a particular financial document, such as a paid check. The client is typically a customer of the bank or other financial institution. The client's request is inputted into a computer terminal 11 at the financial institution. The computer terminal 11 will be discussed in more detail hereinbelow.

From the computer terminal 11, the request is fed into a mainframe computer 12 at the bank. In the preferred embodiment of the subject invention, if the client requests a financial document having a record date earlier than or equal to one year before the current date, then the request, and other requests like it, are processed at the bank in the on-site storage system. That is, the requests are grouped together and downloaded to a downloading terminal 14 at the bank. The downloading may occur at particular intervals such as at the end of each day, every three hours, etc. The sequence number of each check requested is then determined. A document terminal 16 subsequently creates or reproduces the document, i.e., a photocopy of the check. The photocopy is then distributed to the client via facsimile, mail, or hand delivery.

It is known in the art that the majority of requests for financial documents are requests for documents which were created in the most recent year. That is, if the pre-selected date is one year before the current date, as in the preferred embodiment, then the majority of requests are seeking financial documents having a record date earlier than or equal to the pre-selected
5 date. The remaining document requests relate to financial documents that are older than one year. Since, as described in the Background of the Invention, retrieval of financial documents that are older than one year is particularly expensive, the preferred embodiment of the subject invention outsources all of the document requests which relate to documents having a record date later than one year before the current date. As appreciated, the particular time frame
10 which is outsourced is not a critical feature of the subject invention and may be adjusted to meet the needs of any particular financial institution. In fact, all of the document requests, including the most recent, may be outsourced using the outsourcing procedure of the subject invention.

In the preferred embodiment, if the client requests a financial document having a
15 record date later than one year before the current date, then the request, and others like it, are grouped together and downloaded from the mainframe computer 12 to an outsourced downloading terminal 18. As above, the downloading may be at particular intervals as needed. The sequence number is determined by a sequencing terminal 20. The sequence number is then sent back to the outsourced downloading terminal 18. An outsourced document
20 terminal 22 then creates or reproduces the desired document which is then distributed to either the client or the bank. As appreciated, two document retrieval operations, one for the bank to

retrieve financial documents having record dates earlier than or equal to one year before the current date, and another to retrieve outsourced financial documents having record dates later than one year before the current date, preferably operate simultaneously. It is to be understood that the computer terminals and the accompanying PC bases are illustrated highly schematically in Figure 1 and are not intended to be limiting in any manner. For instance, the schematic illustration of the outsourced document terminal 22 need not include a computer terminal and an accompanying PC base. Instead, the outsourced document terminal 22 is preferably some sort of printing device.

Referring to Figures 2 through 4, the method for banks to obtain electronically-stored financial documents is described in even greater detail. The request is first generated by the client. The request is then processed by the bank. The processing, retrieval and reproduction of the requested financial document is typically controlled by one interlinked computer software program. One such computer software program is a software program called Antinori Software Incorporated or ASI which is sold under the name of *INNOVATIONTM* by Carreker-Antinori of Dallas, Texas. However, other frequently used software programs include *PEGATM* and *SterlingTM*. Any of these computer software systems can provide the necessary means for implementing the discussed procedures.

The processing of the request is completed by a customer service tracking system and the computer terminal 11. The customer service tracking system assists the financial institution in receiving the request. More specifically, the customer service tracking system gives branches, customer service, and other bank departments the capability to enter, log, track,

route and monitor the status of all requests for financial documents. The customer service tracking system also provides the capability to enter, log, track, route and monitor the status of customer complaints and other customer service related items.

A bank employee, such as a bank teller first determines a status of the requested document. More specifically, the employee compares the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter. If the specific document parameter is a particular numerical sequence and the predetermined parameter is a predetermined numerical value, then the employee compares the particular numerical sequence of the financial document to the predetermined numerical value to determine if the particular numerical sequence is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined numerical value. Further, if as in the preferred embodiment, the particular numerical sequence is a record date of the financial document, and the predetermined numerical value is a pre-selected date, then the employee compares the record date of the financial document to the pre-selected date to determine if the record date is later than, earlier than, or equal to the pre-selected date.

The customer service tracking system enables a bank employee, such as a bank teller, to submit the request. More specifically, the employee utilizes the computer terminal 11 located at the bank and connected to both the off-site and on-site storage systems to access one of the storage systems in response to the comparison of the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter. For instance, when the

particular numerical sequence of the financial document is greater than the predetermined numerical value, the employee preferably utilizes the computer terminal 11 to access the off-site storage system, and when the particular numerical sequence of the financial document is less than or equal to the predetermined numerical value, the employee preferably utilizes the computer terminal 11 to access the on-site storage system. As discussed above, the documents have a numerical sequence equal to the predetermined numerical value may be stored in either the off-site or on-site storage systems.

After the computer terminal 11 is utilized to access the desired storage system, the employee manually inputs identification data of the requested financial document into the computer terminal 11. More specifically, when the particular numerical sequence of the financial document is less than or equal to the predetermined numerical value, the employee inputs identification data into a primary interface and selects the requested document. Also, the primary interface preferably provides an option for the employee to select among several different output formats. The primary interface is inter-linked with the on-site storage system.

In the preferred embodiment of the subject invention, the primary interface appears as follows and includes the identification data detailed below:

Account Number:		Prod Type:	
Account Name:		Customer Code:	
Address:			
City:	State:	Zip Code:	
Home Phone: ()		Work Phone: ()	
Fax: ()			
Service Code:			
For Items Posted Within A Year			
Copy of Statement Only		Savings Items	
Copy of Check/Deposit Ticket		Misc (G/L, Loans, Teller, Etc)	
Check(s)/Deposit(s)<30 Items		Cash Letter Reconstruction	
Statements and<30 Items		Lockbox	
Statements and>30 Items		Legal Statement Only	
Deposit Reconstruction		Legal Statement and Items	
Regardless of Posting Date			
Missing Transactions		Returned Items	
Online (Backdated/Unposted) Encoding Error/Wrong Account			
<hr/>			
<i>EXIT FUNCTION</i>			

Alternatively, when the particular numerical sequence of the financial document is greater than the predetermined numerical value, the employee selects an exit function at the primary interface. The exit function distinguishes that the request is to be sent to an outsourcing third party entity. Upon selection of the exit function at the primary interface, a secondary interface, inter-linked with the exit function, is initiated. The secondary interface is inter-linked with the off-site storage system. The employee inputs identification data into the secondary interface and selects the requested document. Also, the secondary interface

preferably provides an option for the employee to select among several different output formats. Preferably, routing, or service codes will be generated automatically upon the initiation of the secondary interface and the inputting of the identification data into the secondary interface. The routing codes enable the bank to recognize that the request is being
5 sent to the outsourced third party entity. Furthermore, the routing codes are configured to automatically forward the inputted identification data to the off-site storage system. The inputted identification data and the routing codes are forwarded into the mainframe computer
12 introduced above for temporary storage before transfer to the off-site storage system. This temporary storage also serves to defend against unexpected power outages, computer
10 malfunctions, and the like. In the preferred embodiment of the subject invention, the secondary interface appears as follows and includes the identification data detailed below:

Account Number:		Prod Type:	
Account Name:		Customer Code:	
Address:			
City:	State:	Zip Code:	
Home Phone: ()		Work Phone: ()	
Fax: ()			
Service Code:			
For Items Posted Prior to a Year			
Copy of Statement Only		Savings Items	
Copy of Check/Deposit Ticket		Misc (G/L, Loans, Teller, Etc)	
Check(s)/Deposit(s)<30 Items		Cash Letter Reconstruction	
Statements and<30 Items		Lockbox	
Statements and>30 Items		Legal Statement Only	
Deposit Reconstruction		Legal Statement and Items	

Once the bank employee has inputted the necessary identification data into either the primary or secondary interface, then retrieval of the financial document can continue. Specifically, the requested financial document is retrieved as defined by the inputted identification data. Two separate document retrieval procedures are discussed hereinbelow. One document retrieval procedure is for the financial documents having a record date earlier than or equal to the pre-selected date—one year before the current date in this example. The other document retrieval procedure is for the financial documents having a record date later than the pre-selected date. As discussed above, the one year timing selected for the pre-selected date is simply shown as an example and any suitable time frame may be utilized. In fact, even all

financial document retrievals may be outsourced to the third party entity. As also discussed above, the two separate document retrieval procedures will typically operate simultaneously.

With reference to the subject example, if the record date of the financial document is earlier than or equal to one year before the current date, the remaining steps occur at the bank.

5 As discussed above, these steps are known as the back office production of the bank. The request is first categorized by a research automation system. The research automation system automates the entire workflow of a bank's research and photocopy departments by sending requests to the appropriate sequence for processing. The downloading terminal 14 serves to perform the research automation system's tasks.

10 Photocopy requests are routed to an image control system, statement requests are sent to a document retrieval system, and requests for financial adjustments are routed to an adjustment system. The document terminal 16 serves to perform these tasks. In the illustrated embodiment of the subject invention, the sample document request is for a paid check. Hence, the categorized sequence will be the image control system which handles photocopy requests.

15 Referring now to Figure 3, after the request is categorized, the request is verified for completeness and accuracy. If the request is not complete then additional data is retrieved. The additional data is retrieved by using a sequence number retrieval system and/or an all items research system. Once the request is complete and accurate, then the image reference number can be determined. That is, once the request is complete and accurate, then the requested
20 financial document can be electronically located in the on-site storage system. The reference number may be a routing, sequence, or any other type of indicator. The reference number is

determined by the image control system. The image control system is an image retrieval and routing management system which works in conjunction with Kodak's *IMAGELINK*TM Digital Workstations (IDW). Specifically, the image control system first connects to a network node. The network node is any type of storage device as is known in the art. Preferably a Kodak
5 network node is used. The network node drives the IDW to find the location of the image by using the reference number. Specifically, the employee is prompted to verify that the correct media is loaded in the IDW such that the IDW can locate the image. The reference number for the document is known and the document image is now verified and located.

The requested image can now be retrieved and reproduced. In other words a copy of
10 the digitized document (the check) is created. The copy may be created by manually pulling the microfilm, microfiche, or the like and photocopying the document. The copy may also be made by printing the document from a digitized record. The photocopy of the check is then distributed to the requesting client or other end user of the financial institution. Other end users of the financial institution include, but are not limited to, other financial institutions and
15 federal and state governments. Additional information such as a photocopy report, a statement of charges, a research report and/or a daily status report may also be produced for the requesting client, the other end user, and/or the financial institution. The document retrieval system incorporated at the bank and the method for obtaining electronically-stored financial documents from the on-site storage system is now completed.

20 Continuing with the subject example, if the record date of the financial document is later than one year before the current date, the automated retrieval of the financial document is

outsourced to the third party entity. To begin, a separate file is automatically generated at the bank by the input of the identification data into the secondary interface. Referring specifically to Figure 4, the routing codes direct the request created on the separate file to be routed separately to the outsourced third party entity. In the preferred embodiment of the subject invention, additional user ID's are created to allow only selected users into the secondary interface. The identification data stored in the separate file and the routing codes are downloaded to the off-site storage system for retrieval of the requested financial documents by the outsourced downloading terminal 18. Preferably, the identification data and routing codes are grouped into batches of common requests for optimum retrieval of the requested financial document by the outsourced third party entity at the off-site storage system. The downloading step may occur at any suitable predetermined interval. Preferably, the downloading will occur three times a day. The downloaded documents are known in the industry as a basket of requests.

The subject method further includes the step of creating a back-up file of the downloaded identification data and routing codes in the off-site storage system. The back-up file acts as an emergency information source in case the mainframe computer 12 at the financial institution has a catastrophic failure. In addition, the outsourced third party entity is in direct connection with the mainframe computer 12 of the bank wherein the outsourced third party entity may produce a backup directory of each database file. This database backup is an additional safe guard for the financial institution.

The downloaded identification data and routing codes are then categorized for processing in the off-site storage system. The research automation system categorizes this

information in a like fashion as discussed above. In fact, the outsourced third party entity uses the same computer software package as the financial institution such that the flow of information is optimum and not interrupted. As discussed above, the subject example request is for a paid check. Hence, the request will be categorized into the image control system and a sequence
5 number will be determined by the sequencing terminal 20. Also, a status to update the progress of the requested financial document is provided to the financial institution.

After the request is categorized, the request, specifically the inputted identification data, is verified for completeness and accuracy. If the request is not complete or accurate, then additional data is retrieved. In a similar fashion as above, the additional data is retrieved
10 by using the sequence number retrieval system and/or the all items research system. As appreciated, the outsourced third party entity may retrieve this information from the mainframe computer 12, via its direct line, or from its own backup database files. Once the request is complete and accurate, the image reference number can be determined. Again, as above, the reference number is determined by the image control system.

15 The requested image is then retrieved. More specifically, the requested financial document is electronically located in the off-site storage system. Additionally, the requested financial document is also reproduced after the document is electronically located in the off-site storage system by the outsourced document terminal 22. In other words, a copy of the digitized document (the check) is created. A status file is then created for the completed
20 transaction. Also, a status of the request is sent to the financial institution wherein the institution may update their records. The status updates, as well as the information

connections, create a two way information exchange between the outsourced third party entity and the bank.

The photocopy of the check is then distributed or digitally transferred to the requesting client, the financial institution, or other end users of the financial institution. In the preferred embodiment of the subject invention, the photocopy of the request is distributed to the requesting client, etc. based on the routing codes. That is, in addition to directing the request to be separately routed to the outsourced third party entity, the routing codes also indicate an appropriate distribution for the request client or other end user. The request is now completed.

A special circumstance occurs when the record date of one portion of the client's request is earlier than or equal to one year before the current date, and when the record date of another portion of the client's request is later than one year before the current date. These types of requests are known in the industry as spanned requests. One solution is to incorporate an additional interface utilized when the employee of the bank is utilizing the computer terminal and comparing the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined parameter. If the request is a spanned request, then the request will be split into two separate requests which can be handled simultaneously. A special notation would be put onto the requests such that they may be put back together before distributing the documents to the client or other end user. Another solution simply notifies the inputting employee that two requests should be entered separately. A third solution sends the

request to the back office production at the bank wherein the back office employees notify the outsourced third party entity by a separate request to retrieve the requested financial documents.

The invention has been described in an illustrative manner, and it is to be understood that the terminology which has been used is intended to be in the nature of words of
5 description rather than of limitation. Obviously, many modifications and variations of the present invention are possible in light of the above teachings. It is, therefore, to be understood that within the scope of the appended claims, wherein reference numerals are merely for convenience and are not to be in any way limiting, the invention may be practiced otherwise than as specifically described.

CLAIMS

What is claimed is:

1. A method for a financial institution to obtain an electronically-stored financial document from an off-site storage system remotely-located from an on-site storage system wherein the financial document includes at least one specific document parameter, said
5 method comprising the steps of:

maintaining the financial document in the off-site storage system when the specific document parameter of the financial document is greater than a predetermined parameter;

maintaining the financial document in the on-site storage system when the specific
10 document parameter of the financial document is less than or equal to the predetermined parameter;

receiving a request for the financial document at the financial institution;

comparing the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter to determine if the specific document parameter is greater than, less
15 than, or equal to the predetermined parameter;

utilizing a computer terminal located at the financial institution and connected to the off-site and on-site storage systems to access one of the storage systems in response to the comparison of the specific document parameter of the requested financial document to the predetermined parameter;

20 inputting identification data of the requested financial document into the computer

terminal after the desired storage system is accessed; and

retrieving the requested financial document as defined by the inputted identification data.

5 2. A method as set forth in claim 1 wherein the specific document parameter of the financial document is a particular numerical sequence and the predetermined parameter is a predetermined numerical value.

 3. A method as set forth in claim 2 wherein the step of comparing the specific document parameter to the predetermined parameter is further defined by comparing the
10 particular numerical sequence of the financial document to the predetermined numerical value to determine if the particular numerical sequence is greater than, less than, or equal to the predetermined numerical value.

 4. A method as set forth in claim 2 wherein the particular numerical sequence of the financial document is a record date of the financial document and the predetermined
15 numerical value is a pre-selected date.

 5. A method as set forth in claim 4 wherein the step of comparing the specific document parameter to the predetermined parameter is further defined by comparing the record date of the financial document to the pre-selected date to determined if the record date is later than, earlier than, or equal to the pre-selected date.

20 6. A method as set forth in claim 2 wherein the step of utilizing the computer

terminal to access one of the storage systems is further defined by accessing the off-site storage system when the particular numerical sequence is greater than the predetermined numerical value and accessing the on-site storage system when the particular numerical sequence is less than or equal to the predetermined numerical value.

5

7. A method as set forth in claim 6 wherein the step of inputting identification data of the requested financial document into the computer terminal is further defined by inputting identification data into a primary interface inter-linked with the on-site storage system when the particular numerical sequence of the financial document is less than or equal
10 to the predetermined numerical value.

8. A method as set forth in claim 7 wherein the step of inputting identification data of the requested financial document into the computer terminal is further defined by selecting an exit function at the primary interface when the particular numerical sequence of the financial document is greater than the predetermined numerical value.

15

9. A method as set forth in claim 8 wherein the selection of the exit function is further defined by initiating a secondary interface inter-linked with the off-site storage system and inputting identification data into the secondary interface.

10. A method as set forth in claim 9 wherein the step of inputting identification data into the secondary interface is further defined by selecting a desired output format for the
20 requested financial document.

11. A method as set forth in claim 9 further including the step of automatically generating routing codes upon the initiation of the secondary interface and the inputting of the identification data into the secondary interface.

12. A method as set forth in claim 11 further including the step of inter-linking the
5 exit function with the secondary interface and configuring the routing codes to automatically forward the inputted identification data to the off-site storage system.

13. A method as set forth in claim 12 further including the step of forwarding the inputted identification data and the routing codes into a mainframe computer for temporarily
10 storing the identification data and routing codes in the mainframe computer.

14. A method as set forth in claim 13 further including the step of downloading the stored identification data and routing codes to the off-site storage system for retrieval of the requested financial documents.

15. A method as set forth in claim 14 further including the step of grouping the
15 stored identification data and routing codes into batches of common requests for optimum retrieval of the requested financial document.

16. A method as set forth in claim 14 further including the step of creating a back-up file of the downloaded identification data and routing codes in the off-site storage system.

17. A method as set forth in claim 14 further including the step of categorizing the
20 downloaded identification data and routing codes for processing in the off-site storage system.

18. A method as set forth in claim 17 further including the step of providing a status of the requested financial document to update progress to the financial institution.

19. A method as set forth in claim 17 further including the step of verifying the completeness and accuracy of the inputted identification data.

5

20. A method as set forth in claim 19 wherein the step of retrieving the requested financial document is further defined by electronically locating the requested financial document in the off-site storage system.

21. A method as set forth in claim 20 wherein the step of retrieving the requested
10 financial document is further defined by reproducing the requested financial document after the requested financial document is electronically located in the off-site storage system.

22. A method as set forth in claim 21 further including the step of distributing the reproduced financial document to an end user of the financial institution based on the routing codes.

ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE

A method for a bank to obtain an electronically-stored financial document is disclosed.

The financial document includes a specific document parameter, such as a record date. The

5 bank maintains the financial document in an off-site storage system when the record date is later than a pre-selected date and in an on-site storage system when the record date is earlier than or equal to the pre-selected date. The off-site storage system is remotely-located from the on-site storage system. The bank receives a request for the financial document from a client and compares the record date to the pre-selected date to determine if the record date is later
10 than, earlier than, or equal to the pre-selected date. In processing the request, the bank utilizes a computer terminal connected to the off-site and on-site storage systems to access one of the storage systems in response to the comparison of the record date to the pre-selected date. After accessing the appropriate storage system, the bank inputs data into the computer terminal to identify the requested financial document and then retrieves the requested financial
15 document. The bank then reproduces the requested financial document and distributes the requested financial document to the requesting client, or some other end user of the bank.

Electronic Patent Application Fee Transmittal

Application Number:				
Filing Date:				
Title of Invention:	METHOD OF OBTAINING AN ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENT			
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael D. Schulze			
Filer:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle/Julie Barber			
Attorney Docket Number:	060419.00009			
Filed as Large Entity				
Utility under 35 USC 111(a) Filing Fees				
Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Basic Filing:				
Utility application filing	1011	1	330	330
Utility Search Fee	1111	1	540	540
Utility Examination Fee	1311	1	220	220
Pages:				
Claims:				
Miscellaneous-Filing:				
Petition:				
Patent-Appeals-and-Interference:				

Description	Fee Code	Quantity	Amount	Sub-Total in USD(\$)
Post-Allowance-and-Post-Issuance:				
Extension-of-Time:				
Miscellaneous:				
Total in USD (\$)				1090

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	5563223
Application Number:	12489087
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	1910
Title of Invention:	METHOD OF OBTAINING AN ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENT
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael D. Schulze
Customer Number:	27305
Filer:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle/Julie Barber
Filer Authorized By:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle
Attorney Docket Number:	060419.00009
Receipt Date:	22-JUN-2009
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	17:00:36
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$ 1090
RAM confirmation Number	4296
Deposit Account	082789
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Application Data Sheet	sb0014_fill.pdf	967846	no	5
			82e7c859d6b84d5d91bbc5a6443a56d62244b573		
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Drawings-only black and white line drawings	Drawings.pdf	112213	no	4
			1711e433591ef35ef922b281f86af365c7c3050f		
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Preliminary Amendment	PreliminaryAmendment.pdf	34831	no	7
			0a66bf0227ee8ba46d0136bc7a466f5979b97816		
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Oath or Declaration filed	Declaration.pdf	128673	no	4
			54d6a775b41ec0235439ef7e24d2d75f9f731740		
Warnings:					
Information:					
5		ContinuationPatentApplication.pdf	119051	yes	29
			aad938cc8dcf4bf7c88816b5a99f3d0d75ad171		
	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description				
	Document Description		Start	End	
	Specification		1	23	
	Claims		24	28	
	Abstract		29	29	
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	33200	no	2
			f2b3349e748b796cd26e757138f7ded9f62317cc		
Warnings:					
Information:					

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Electronic Acknowledgement Receipt

EFS ID:	5563223
Application Number:	12489087
International Application Number:	
Confirmation Number:	1910
Title of Invention:	METHOD OF OBTAINING AN ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENT
First Named Inventor/Applicant Name:	Michael D. Schulze
Customer Number:	27305
Filer:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle/Julie Barber
Filer Authorized By:	Samuel Jeffrey Haidle
Attorney Docket Number:	060419.00009
Receipt Date:	22-JUN-2009
Filing Date:	
Time Stamp:	17:00:36
Application Type:	Utility under 35 USC 111(a)

Payment information:

Submitted with Payment	yes
Payment Type	Deposit Account
Payment was successfully received in RAM	\$ 1090
RAM confirmation Number	4296
Deposit Account	082789
Authorized User	

The Director of the USPTO is hereby authorized to charge indicated fees and credit any overpayment as follows:

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.16 (National application filing, search, and examination fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.19 (Document supply fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.20 (Post Issuance fees)

Charge any Additional Fees required under 37 C.F.R. Section 1.21 (Miscellaneous fees and charges)

File Listing:

Document Number	Document Description	File Name	File Size(Bytes)/ Message Digest	Multi Part /.zip	Pages (if appl.)
1	Application Data Sheet	sb0014_fill.pdf	967846	no	5
			82e7c859d6b84d5d91bbc5a6443a56d62244b573		
Warnings:					
Information:					
2	Drawings-only black and white line drawings	Drawings.pdf	112213	no	4
			1711e433591ef35ef922b281f86af365c7c3050f		
Warnings:					
Information:					
3	Preliminary Amendment	PreliminaryAmendment.pdf	34831	no	7
			0a66bf0227ee8ba46d0136bc7a466f5979b97816		
Warnings:					
Information:					
4	Oath or Declaration filed	Declaration.pdf	128673	no	4
			54d6a775b41ec0235439ef7e24d2d75f9f731740		
Warnings:					
Information:					
5		ContinuationPatentApplication.pdf	119051	yes	29
			aad938cc8dcf4bf7c88816b5a99f3d0d75ad171		
	Multipart Description/PDF files in .zip description				
	Document Description		Start	End	
	Specification		1	23	
	Claims		24	28	
	Abstract		29	29	
Warnings:					
Information:					
6	Fee Worksheet (PTO-875)	fee-info.pdf	33200	no	2
			f2b3349e748b796cd26e757138f7ded9f62317cc		
Warnings:					
Information:					

This Acknowledgement Receipt evidences receipt on the noted date by the USPTO of the indicated documents, characterized by the applicant, and including page counts, where applicable. It serves as evidence of receipt similar to a Post Card, as described in MPEP 503.

New Applications Under 35 U.S.C. 111

If a new application is being filed and the application includes the necessary components for a filing date (see 37 CFR 1.53(b)-(d) and MPEP 506), a Filing Receipt (37 CFR 1.54) will be issued in due course and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the filing date of the application.

National Stage of an International Application under 35 U.S.C. 371

If a timely submission to enter the national stage of an international application is compliant with the conditions of 35 U.S.C. 371 and other applicable requirements a Form PCT/DO/EO/903 indicating acceptance of the application as a national stage submission under 35 U.S.C. 371 will be issued in addition to the Filing Receipt, in due course.

New International Application Filed with the USPTO as a Receiving Office

If a new international application is being filed and the international application includes the necessary components for an international filing date (see PCT Article 11 and MPEP 1810), a Notification of the International Application Number and of the International Filing Date (Form PCT/RO/105) will be issued in due course, subject to prescriptions concerning national security, and the date shown on this Acknowledgement Receipt will establish the international filing date of the application.

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it contains a valid OMB control number.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009
		Application Number	
Title of Invention	METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS		
<p>The application data sheet is part of the provisional or nonprovisional application for which it is being submitted. The following form contains the bibliographic data arranged in a format specified by the United States Patent and Trademark Office as outlined in 37 CFR 1.76.</p> <p>This document may be completed electronically and submitted to the Office in electronic format using the Electronic Filing System (EFS) or the document may be printed and included in a paper filed application.</p>			

Secrecy Order 37 CFR 5.2

<input type="checkbox"/>	Portions or all of the application associated with this Application Data Sheet may fall under a Secrecy Order pursuant to 37 CFR 5.2 (Paper filers only. Applications that fall under Secrecy Order may not be filed electronically.)
--------------------------	---

Applicant Information:

Applicant 1						Remove	
Applicant Authority		<input checked="" type="radio"/> Inventor		<input type="radio"/> Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117		<input type="radio"/> Party of Interest under 35 U.S.C. 118	
Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name		Family Name		Suffix	
	Michael	D.		Schulze			
Residence Information (Select One) <input checked="" type="radio"/> US Residency <input type="radio"/> Non US Residency <input type="radio"/> Active US Military Service							
City	Troy	State/Province	MI	Country of Residence i		US	
Citizenship under 37 CFR 1.41(b) i		US					
Mailing Address of Applicant:							
Address 1		1607 Kirts					
Address 2							
City	Troy	State/Province		MI			
Postal Code		48084		Countryⁱ	US		
Applicant 2						Remove	
Applicant Authority		<input checked="" type="radio"/> Inventor		<input type="radio"/> Legal Representative under 35 U.S.C. 117		<input type="radio"/> Party of Interest under 35 U.S.C. 118	
Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name		Family Name		Suffix	
	Richard	J.		Gagnon			
Residence Information (Select One) <input checked="" type="radio"/> US Residency <input type="radio"/> Non US Residency <input type="radio"/> Active US Military Service							
City	Grosse Pointe Farms	State/Province	MI	Country of Residence i		US	
Citizenship under 37 CFR 1.41(b) i		US					
Mailing Address of Applicant:							
Address 1		69 Touraine Road					
Address 2							
City	Grosse Pointe Farms	State/Province		MI			
Postal Code		48236		Countryⁱ	US		
All Inventors Must Be Listed - Additional Inventor Information blocks may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.						Add	

Correspondence Information:

<p>Enter either Customer Number or complete the Correspondence Information section below.</p> <p>For further information see 37 CFR 1.33(a).</p>	
<input type="checkbox"/>	An Address is being provided for the correspondence Information of this application.

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	
		Application Number		
Title of Invention	METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS			
Customer Number	27305			
Email Address	ipdocket@h2law.com		<input type="button" value="Add Email"/>	<input type="button" value="Remove Email"/>

Application Information:

Title of the Invention	METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS			
Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009	Small Entity Status Claimed <input type="checkbox"/>		
Application Type	Nonprovisional			
Subject Matter	Utility			
Suggested Class (if any)		Sub Class (if any)		
Suggested Technology Center (if any)				
Total Number of Drawing Sheets (if any)	4	Suggested Figure for Publication (if any)		

Publication Information:

<input type="checkbox"/>	Request Early Publication (Fee required at time of Request 37 CFR 1.219)
<input type="checkbox"/>	Request Not to Publish. I hereby request that the attached application not be published under 35 U.S.C. 122(b) and certify that the invention disclosed in the attached application has not and will not be the subject of an application filed in another country, or under a multilateral international agreement, that requires publication at eighteen months after filing.

Representative Information:

Representative information should be provided for all practitioners having a power of attorney in the application. Providing this information in the Application Data Sheet does not constitute a power of attorney in the application (see 37 CFR 1.32). Enter either Customer Number or complete the Representative Name section below. If both sections are completed the Customer Number will be used for the Representative Information during processing.			
Please Select One:	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Customer Number	<input type="radio"/> US Patent Practitioner	<input type="radio"/> Limited Recognition (37 CFR 11.9)
Customer Number	27305		

Domestic Benefit/National Stage Information:

This section allows for the applicant to either claim benefit under 35 U.S.C. 119(e), 120, 121, or 365(c) or indicate National Stage entry from a PCT application. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the specific reference required by 35 U.S.C. 119(e) or 120, and 37 CFR 1.78(a)(2) or CFR 1.78(a)(4), and need not otherwise be made part of the specification.			
Prior Application Status	Pending	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
	Continuation of	11202790	2005-08-12
Prior Application Status	Pending	<input type="button" value="Remove"/>	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
11202790	Continuation of	10104541	2002-03-22

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number		060419.00009	
		Application Number			
Title of Invention		METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS			
Prior Application Status		Patented		Remove	
Application Number	Continuity Type	Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Patent Number	Issue Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
10104541	Continuation of	09548490	2000-04-13	6963866	2005-11-08
Prior Application Status		Expired		Remove	
Application Number		Continuity Type		Prior Application Number	Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)
09548490		non provisional of		60129021	1999-04-13
Additional Domestic Benefit/National Stage Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.					Add

Foreign Priority Information:

This section allows for the applicant to claim benefit of foreign priority and to identify any prior foreign application for which priority is not claimed. Providing this information in the application data sheet constitutes the claim for priority as required by 35 U.S.C. 119(b) and 37 CFR 1.55(a).			
			Remove
Application Number	Country ⁱ	Parent Filing Date (YYYY-MM-DD)	Priority Claimed
			<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Additional Foreign Priority Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.			Add

Assignee Information:

Providing this information in the application data sheet does not substitute for compliance with any requirement of part 3 of Title 37 of the CFR to have an assignment recorded in the Office.				
Assignee 1				Remove
If the Assignee is an Organization check here. <input type="checkbox"/>				
Prefix	Given Name	Middle Name	Family Name	Suffix
Mailing Address Information:				
Address 1				
Address 2				
City		State/Province		
Country ⁱ		Postal Code		
Phone Number		Fax Number		
Email Address				
Additional Assignee Data may be generated within this form by selecting the Add button.				Add

Signature:

A signature of the applicant or representative is required in accordance with 37 CFR 1.33 and 10.18. Please see 37 CFR 1.4(d) for the form of the signature.		
Signature	/Samuel J. Haidle/	Date (YYYY-MM-DD) 2009-06-22

Application Data Sheet 37 CFR 1.76		Attorney Docket Number	060419.00009		
		Application Number			
Title of Invention	METHOD OF OBTAINING ELECTRONICALLY-STORED FINANCIAL DOCUMENTS				
First Name	Samuel	Last Name	Haidle	Registration Number	42619

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.76. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 23 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application data sheet form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**

Privacy Act Statement

The Privacy Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-579) requires that you be given certain information in connection with your submission of the attached form related to a patent application or patent. Accordingly, pursuant to the requirements of the Act, please be advised that: (1) the general authority for the collection of this information is 35 U.S.C. 2(b)(2); (2) furnishing of the information solicited is voluntary; and (3) the principal purpose for which the information is used by the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office is to process and/or examine your submission related to a patent application or patent. If you do not furnish the requested information, the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office may not be able to process and/or examine your submission, which may result in termination of proceedings or abandonment of the application or expiration of the patent.

The information provided by you in this form will be subject to the following routine uses:

1. The information on this form will be treated confidentially to the extent allowed under the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and the Privacy Act (5 U.S.C. 552a). Records from this system of records may be disclosed to the Department of Justice to determine whether the Freedom of Information Act requires disclosure of these records.
2. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, in the course of presenting evidence to a court, magistrate, or administrative tribunal, including disclosures to opposing counsel in the course of settlement negotiations.
3. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Member of Congress submitting a request involving an individual, to whom the record pertains, when the individual has requested assistance from the Member with respect to the subject matter of the record.
4. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a contractor of the Agency having need for the information in order to perform a contract. Recipients of information shall be required to comply with the requirements of the Privacy Act of 1974, as amended, pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 552a(m).
5. A record related to an International Application filed under the Patent Cooperation Treaty in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the International Bureau of the World Intellectual Property Organization, pursuant to the Patent Cooperation Treaty.
6. A record in this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to another federal agency for purposes of National Security review (35 U.S.C. 181) and for review pursuant to the Atomic Energy Act (42 U.S.C. 218(c)).
7. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the Administrator, General Services, or his/her designee, during an inspection of records conducted by GSA as part of that agency's responsibility to recommend improvements in records management practices and programs, under authority of 44 U.S.C. 2904 and 2906. Such disclosure shall be made in accordance with the GSA regulations governing inspection of records for this purpose, and any other relevant (i.e., GSA or Commerce) directive. Such disclosure shall not be used to make determinations about individuals.
8. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to the public after either publication of the application pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 122(b) or issuance of a patent pursuant to 35 U.S.C. 151. Further, a record may be disclosed, subject to the limitations of 37 CFR 1.14, as a routine use, to the public if the record was filed in an application which became abandoned or in which the proceedings were terminated and which application is referenced by either a published application, an application open to public inspections or an issued patent.
9. A record from this system of records may be disclosed, as a routine use, to a Federal, State, or local law enforcement agency, if the USPTO becomes aware of a violation or potential violation of law or regulation.

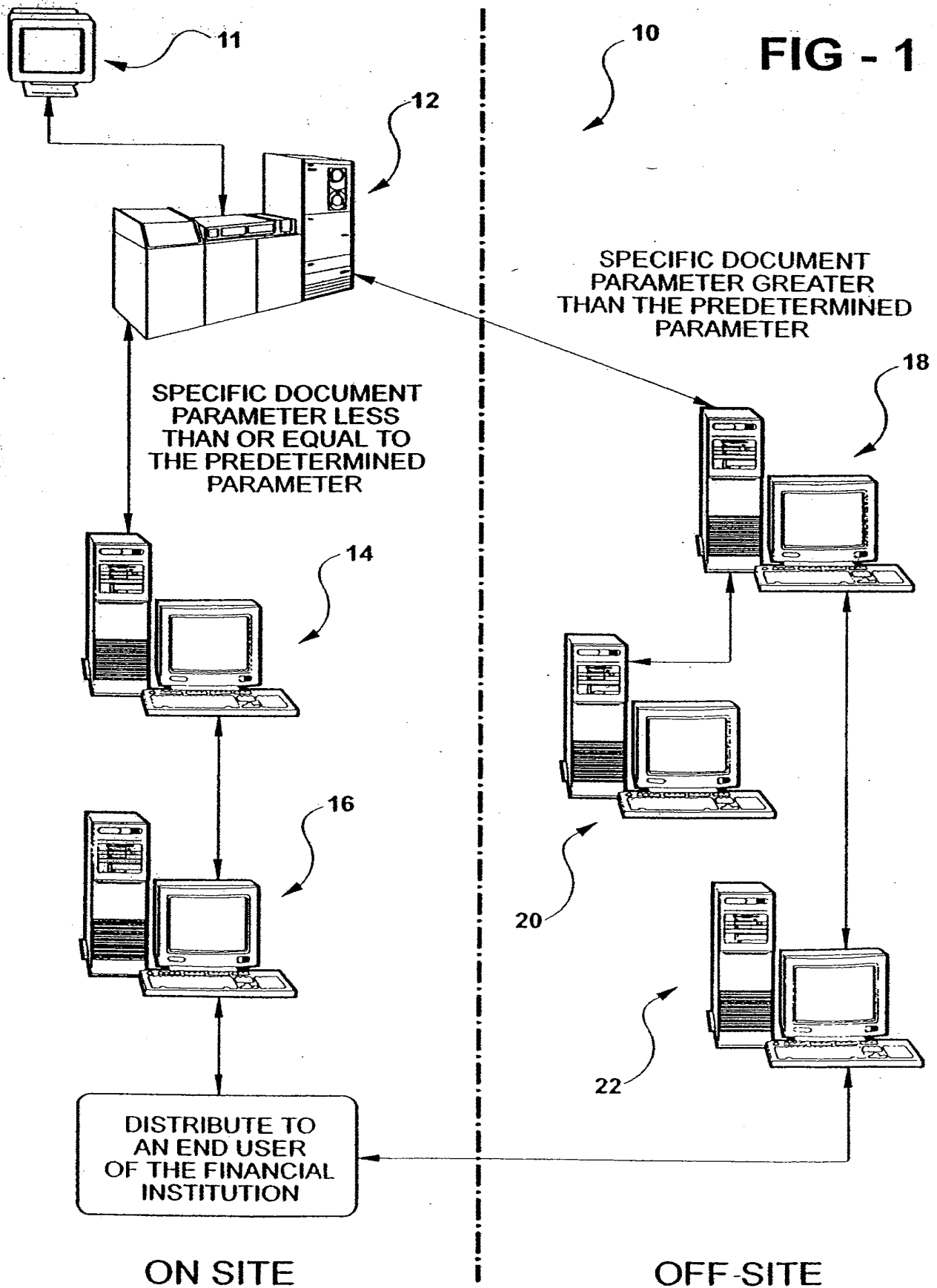
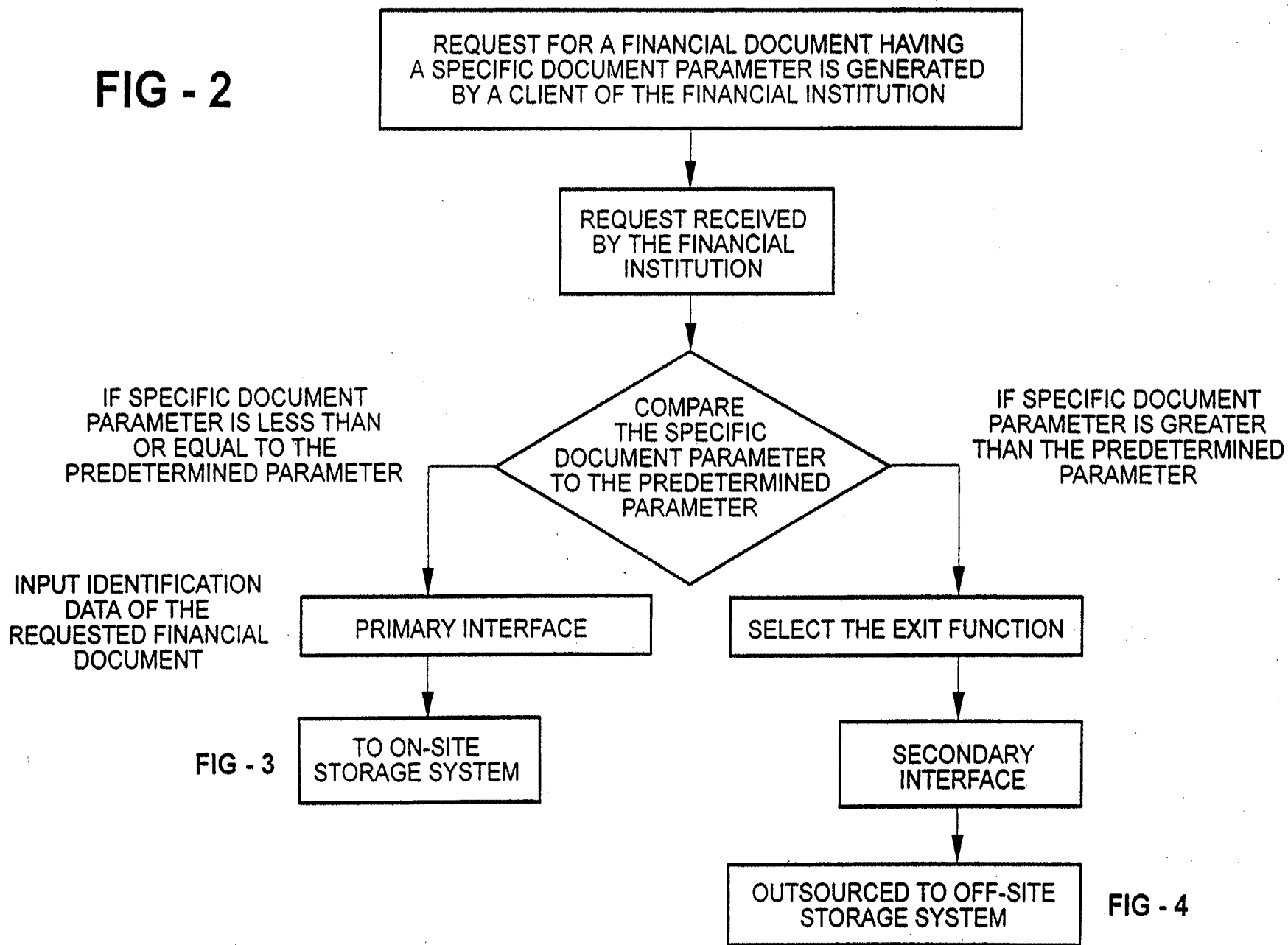
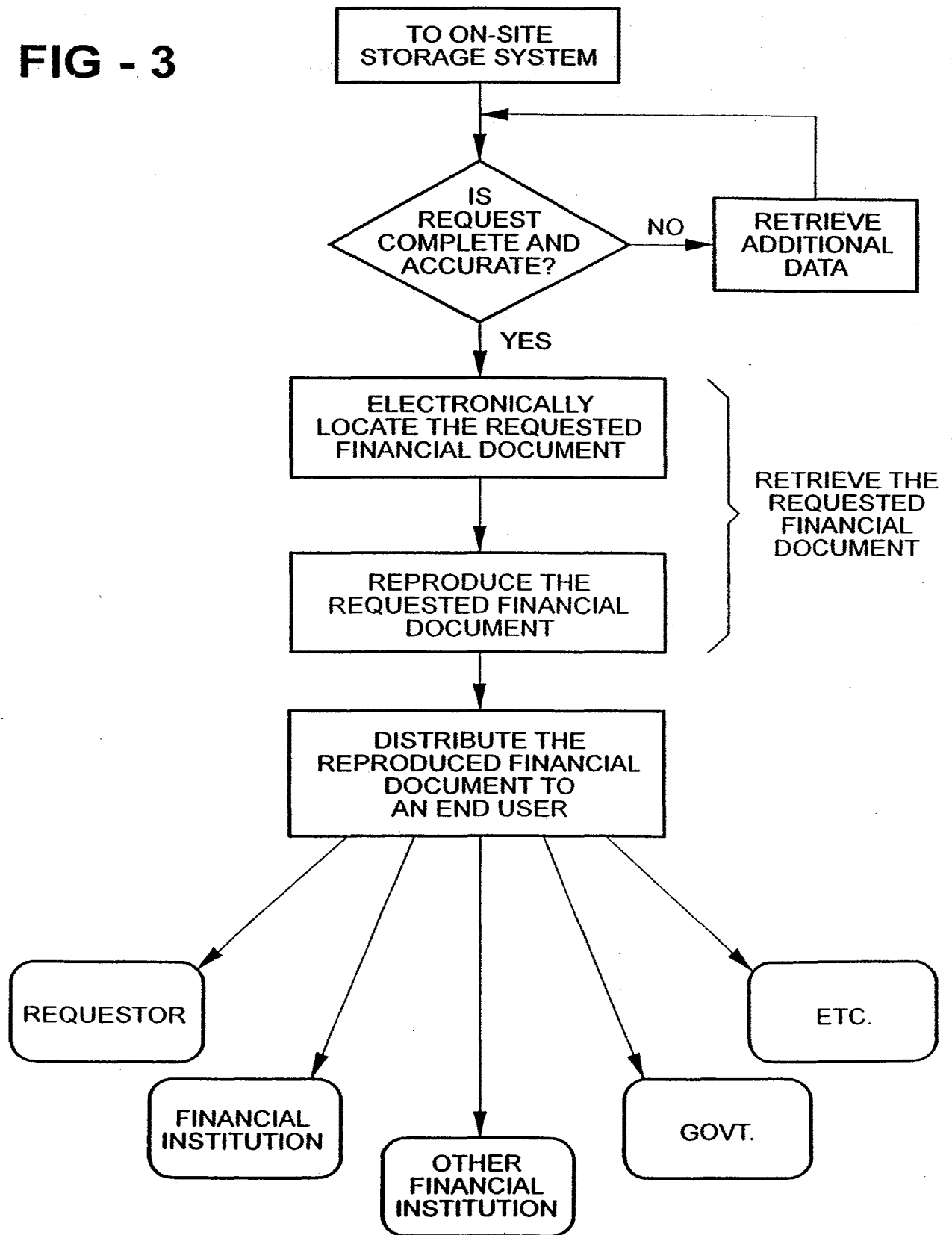


FIG - 2



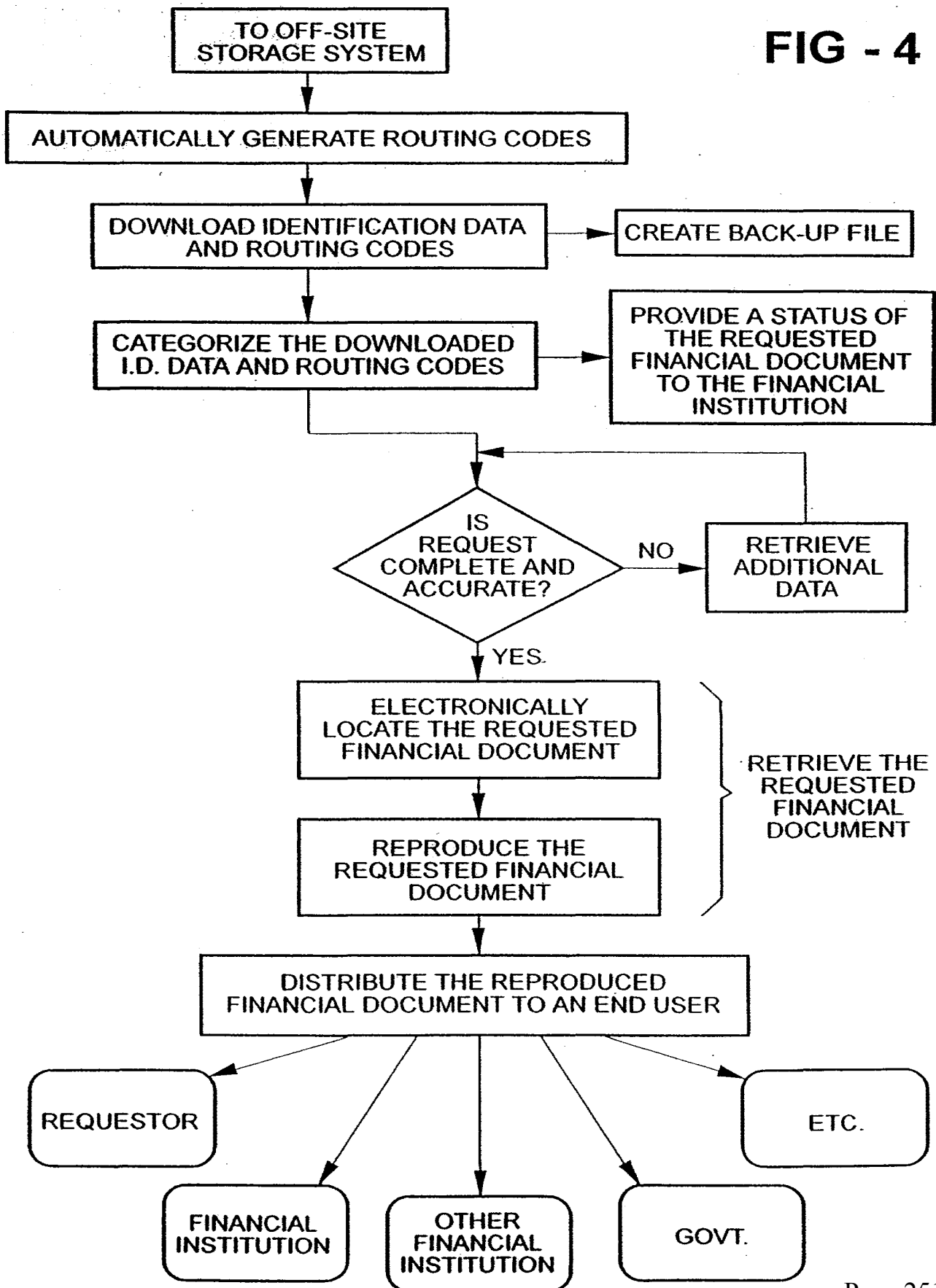
(ON-SITE STORAGE SYSTEM)

FIG - 3



(OFF-SITE STORAGE SYSTEM)

FIG - 4



Filing Date: 06/22/09

Approved for use through 7/31/2006. OMB 0651-0032

U.S. Patent and Trademark Office; U.S. DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

Under the Paperwork Reduction Act of 1995, no persons are required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a valid OMB control number.

PATENT APPLICATION FEE DETERMINATION RECORD Substitute for Form PTO-875					Application or Docket Number 12/489,087		
APPLICATION AS FILED – PART I							
(Column 1)			(Column 2)		SMALL ENTITY		
OR			OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY				
FOR	NUMBER FILED	NUMBER EXTRA	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	FEE (\$)	
BASIC FEE (37 CFR 1.16(a), (b), or (c))	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	330	
SEARCH FEE (37 CFR 1.16(k), (l), or (m))	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	540	
EXAMINATION FEE (37 CFR 1.16(o), (p), or (q))	N/A	N/A	N/A		N/A	220	
TOTAL CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(i))	12	minus 20 =	x\$26		x\$52		
INDEPENDENT CLAIMS (37 CFR 1.16(h))	2	minus 3 = *	x\$110		x\$220		
APPLICATION SIZE FEE (37 CFR 1.16(s))	If the specification and drawings exceed 100 sheets of paper, the application size fee due is \$260 (\$130 for small entity) for each additional 50 sheets or fraction thereof. See 35 U.S.C. 41(a)(1)(G) and 37 CFR						
MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM PRESENT (37 CFR 1.16(j))			195		390		
			TOTAL		TOTAL	1090	
* If the difference in column 1 is less than zero, enter "0" in column 2.							
APPLICATION AS AMENDED – PART II							
(Column 1)			(Column 2)		(Column 3)		
OR			OTHER THAN SMALL ENTITY				
AMENDMENT A	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus **	=	X =	X =	=
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus ***	=	X =	X =	=
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))			N/A		N/A	
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))			TOTAL ADD'T FEE		TOTAL ADD'T FEE	
AMENDMENT B	CLAIMS REMAINING AFTER AMENDMENT	HIGHEST NUMBER PREVIOUSLY PAID FOR	PRESENT EXTRA	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)	RATE (\$)	ADDITIONAL FEE (\$)
	Total (37 CFR 1.16(i))	*	Minus **	=	X =	X =	=
	Independent (37 CFR 1.16(h))	*	Minus ***	=	X =	X =	=
	Application Size Fee (37 CFR 1.16(s))			N/A		N/A	
	FIRST PRESENTATION OF MULTIPLE DEPENDENT CLAIM (37 CFR 1.16(j))			TOTAL ADD'T FEE		TOTAL ADD'T FEE	
* If the entry in column 1 is less than the entry in column 2, write "0" in column 3. ** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 20, enter "20". *** If the "Highest Number Previously Paid For" IN THIS SPACE is less than 3, enter "3". The "Highest Number Previously Paid For" (Total or Independent) is the highest number found in the appropriate box in column 1.							

This collection of information is required by 37 CFR 1.16. The information is required to obtain or retain a benefit by the public which is to file (and by the USPTO to process) an application. Confidentiality is governed by 35 U.S.C. 122 and 37 CFR 1.14. This collection is estimated to take 12 minutes to complete, including gathering, preparing, and submitting the completed application form to the USPTO. Time will vary depending upon the individual case. Any comments on the amount of time you require to complete this form and/or suggestions for reducing this burden, should be sent to the Chief Information Officer, U.S. Patent and Trademark Office, U.S. Department of Commerce, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450. DO NOT SEND FEES OR COMPLETED FORMS TO THIS ADDRESS. **SEND TO: Commissioner for Patents, P.O. Box 1450, Alexandria, VA 22313-1450.**